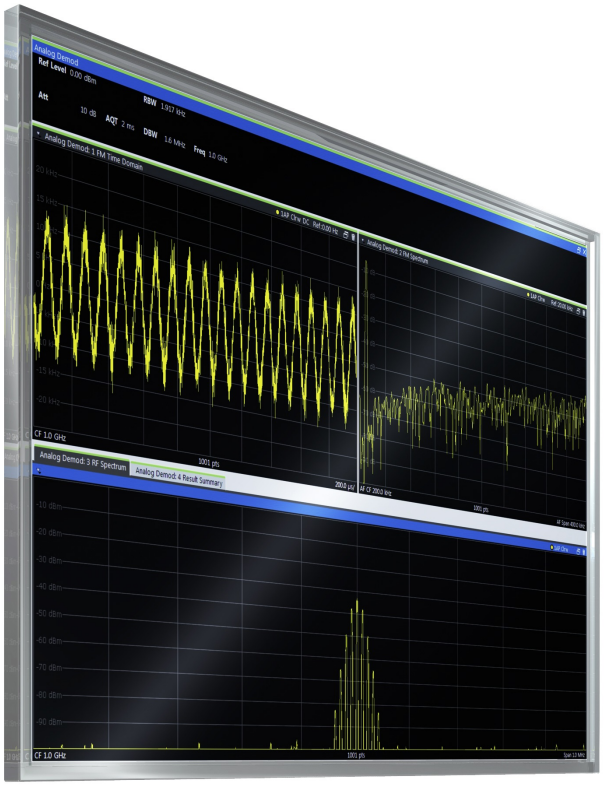
R&S®VSE-K7
Analog Demodulation Application
User Manual



1176.8939.02 ─ 02

Test & Measurement

User Manual

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

This manual applies to the R&S®VSE base software (1320.7500.02) version 1.10 and higher.
The following software options are described:

- R&S VSE-K7 (1320.7539.02)

This software makes use of several valuable open source software packages. For information, see the "Open Source Acknowledgement" on the software CD-ROM.
Rohde & Schwarz would like to thank the open source community for their valuable contribution to embedded computing.

© 2015 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
E-mail: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com
Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.
R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.
Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®VSE is abbreviated as R&S VSE.

Contents

1 Preface 5
1.1 About this Manual 5
1.2 Typographical Conventions 6
2 Welcome to the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application 7
2.1 Starting the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application 7
2.2 Understanding the Display Information 8
3 Measurements and Result Displays 11
4 Measurement Basics 20
4.1 Demodulation Process 20
4.2 Demodulation Bandwidth 22
4.3 AF Filters 23
4.4 Time Domain Zoom 23
4.5 Working with Spectrograms 24
5 Configuration 30
5.1 Configuration According to Digital Standards 30
5.2 Configuration Overview 32
5.3 Input and Frontend Settings 34
5.4 Trigger Source Settings 42
5.5 Data Acquisition 46
5.6 Demodulation 49
5.7 Output Settings 63
5.8 Adjusting Settings Automatically 68
6 Analysis 71
6.1 Trace Settings 71
6.2 Trace / Data Export Configuration 74
6.3 Spectrogram Settings 76
6.4 Working with Markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application 79
6.5 Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application 94
6.6 Zoom Functions 106

7 How to Perform Measurements in the Analog Demodulation Application....108

8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement....110

9 Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements....111

9.1 Introduction....112

9.2 Common Suffixes....116

9.3 Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements....117

9.4 Configuring the Measurement....117

9.5 Configuring the Result Display....169

9.6 Retrieving Results....179

9.7 Analyzing Results....187

9.8 Programming Example....232

A Reference....235

A.1 Menu Reference....235

A.2 Reference of Toolbar Functions....239

A.3 Predefined Standards and Settings....243

A.4 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format....245

A.5 Reference: ASCII File Export Format....245

List of Remote Commands (AnalogDemod)....248

Index....255

1 Preface

1.1 About this Manual

This R&S VSE Analog Demodulation User Manual provides all the information **specific to the application**. All general software functions and settings common to all applications and operating modes are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

The main focus in this manual is on the measurement results and the tasks required to obtain them. The following topics are included:

- **Welcome to the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application Application**
  Introduction to and getting familiar with the application
- **Measurements and Result Displays**
  Details on supported measurements and their result types
- **Measurement Basics**
  Background information on basic terms and principles in the context of the measurement
- **Configuration + Analysis**
  A concise description of all functions and settings available to configure measurements and analyze results with their corresponding remote control command
- **How to Perform Measurements in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application Application**
  The basic procedure to perform each measurement and step-by-step instructions for more complex tasks or alternative methods
- **Measurement Examples**
  Detailed measurement examples to guide you through typical measurement scenarios and allow you to try out the application immediately
- **Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement**
  Hints and tips on how to handle errors and optimize the measurement configuration
- **Remote Commands for R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application Measurements**
  Remote commands required to configure and perform R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application measurements in a remote environment, sorted by tasks
  (Commands required to set up the environment or to perform common tasks in the software are provided in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual)
  Programming examples demonstrate the use of many commands and can usually be executed directly for test purposes
- **List of remote commands**
  Alphahabetical list of all remote commands described in the manual
- **Index**

1.2 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
`File names, commands, program code`	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
Input	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

2 Welcome to the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

The (optional) R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application converts the R&S VSE into an analog demodulation analyzer for amplitude-, frequency- or phase-modulated signals. It measures not only characteristics of the useful modulation, but also factors such as residual FM or synchronous modulation.

The digital signal processing in the R&S VSE is also ideally suited for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals. The R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application provides the necessary measurement functions. This application is optional and requires an additional licence.

The R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application features:

- AM, FM, and PM demodulation, with various result displays:
  - Modulation signal versus time
  - Spectrum of the modulation signal (FFT)
  - RF signal power versus time
  - Spectrum of the RF signal
- Determining maximum, minimum and average or current values in parallel over a selected number of measurements
- Error-free AM to FM conversion and vice versa, without deviation errors, frequency response or frequency drift at DC coupling

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

All functions not discussed in this manual are the same as in the base unit and are described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

2.1 Starting the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

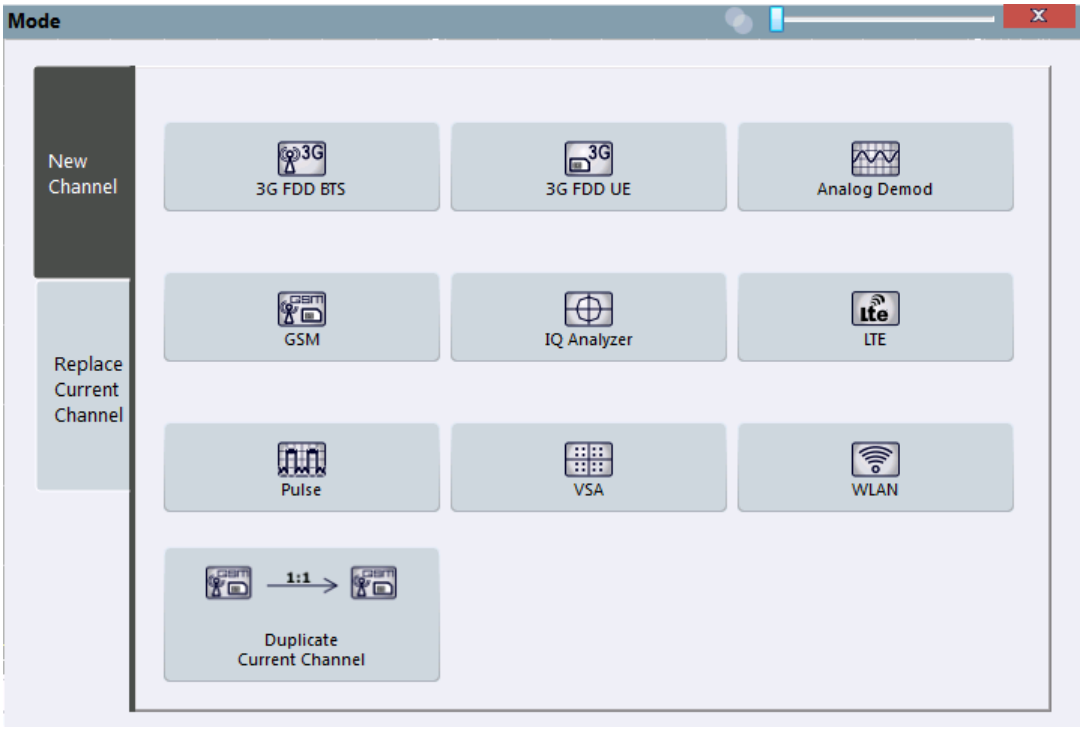
The R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application is a separate application on the R&S VSE. It is activated by creating a new measurement channel in "Analog Demod" mode.

To activate the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

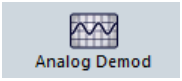
1.

   Select the "Add Channel" function in the Sequence tool window.

   A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available in your R&S VSE.



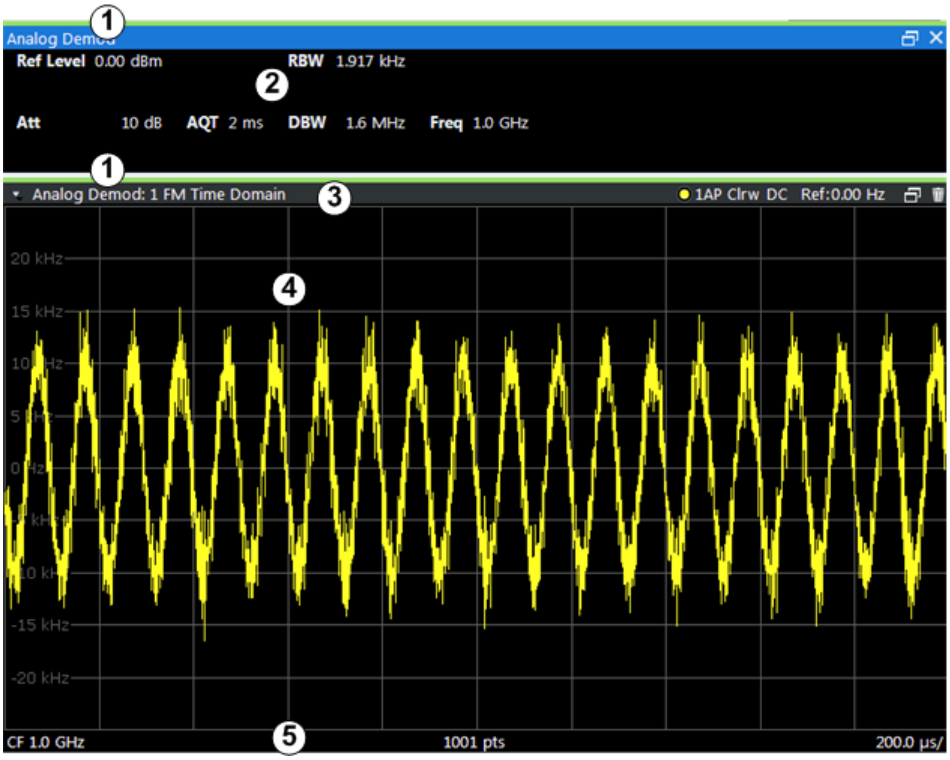
2. Select the "Analog Demodulation" item.



The R&S VSE opens a new measurement channel for the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.

2.2 Understanding the Display Information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during an Analog Demodulation measurement. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



1 = Color coding for windows of same channel
2 = Channel bar with measurement settings
3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
4 = Diagram area
5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on result display

Channel bar information

In the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application, the R&S VSE shows the following settings:

Table 2-1: Information displayed in the channel bar in the Analog Demodulation application

Ref Level	Reference level
m.+el.Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
Offset	Reference level offset
AQT	Measurement time for data acquisition.
RBW	Resolution bandwidth
DBW	Demodulation bandwidth
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:

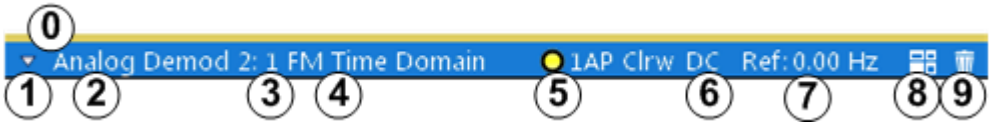


Fig. 2-1: Window title bar information in the Analog Demodulation application

0 = Color coding for windows of same channel
1 = Edit result display function
2 = Channel name
3 = Window number
4 = Window type
5 = Trace color, trace number, detector type, trade mode
6 = AF coupling (AC/DC), only in AF time domains, if applicable
7 = Reference value (at the defined reference position)
8 = Dock/undock window function
9 = Close window function

Diagram footer information

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the following information, depending on the evaluation:

RF Spectrum		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Span: measured span

RF Time domain		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Time per division

AF Spectrum		
AF CF: center frequency of demodulated signal	Sweep points	AF Span: evaluated span

AF Time domain		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Time per division

For most modes, the number of sweep points shown in the display are indicated in the diagram footer. In zoom mode, the (rounded) number of currently displayed points are indicated.

3 Measurements and Result Displays

The data that was measured by the R&S VSE can be evaluated using various different methods. In the Analog Demodulation application, up to six evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The results can be displayed as absolute deviations or relative to a reference value or level.

The abbreviation "AF" (for Audio Frequency) refers to the demodulated AM, FM or PM signal.

Result display windows

For each measurement, a separate measurement channel is activated. Each measurement channel can provide multiple result displays, which are displayed in individual windows. The measurement windows can be rearranged and configured in the R&S VSE to meet your requirements. All windows that belong to the same measurement (including the channel bar) are indicated by a colored line at the top of the window title bar.

► To add further result displays for the Analog Demodulation channel, select the "Add Window" icon from the toolbar, or select the "Window > New Window" menu item.

For details on working with channels and windows see the "Operating Basics" chapter in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Basis for evaluation

All evaluations are based on the I/Q data set acquired during the measurement. The spectrum of the modulated signal to be evaluated is determined by the demodulation bandwidth. However, it can be restricted to a limited span ("AF Span") if only part of the signal is of interest. Furthermore, the time base for evaluations in the time domain can be restricted to analyze a smaller extract in more detail, see chapter 4.4, "Time Domain Zoom", on page 23.

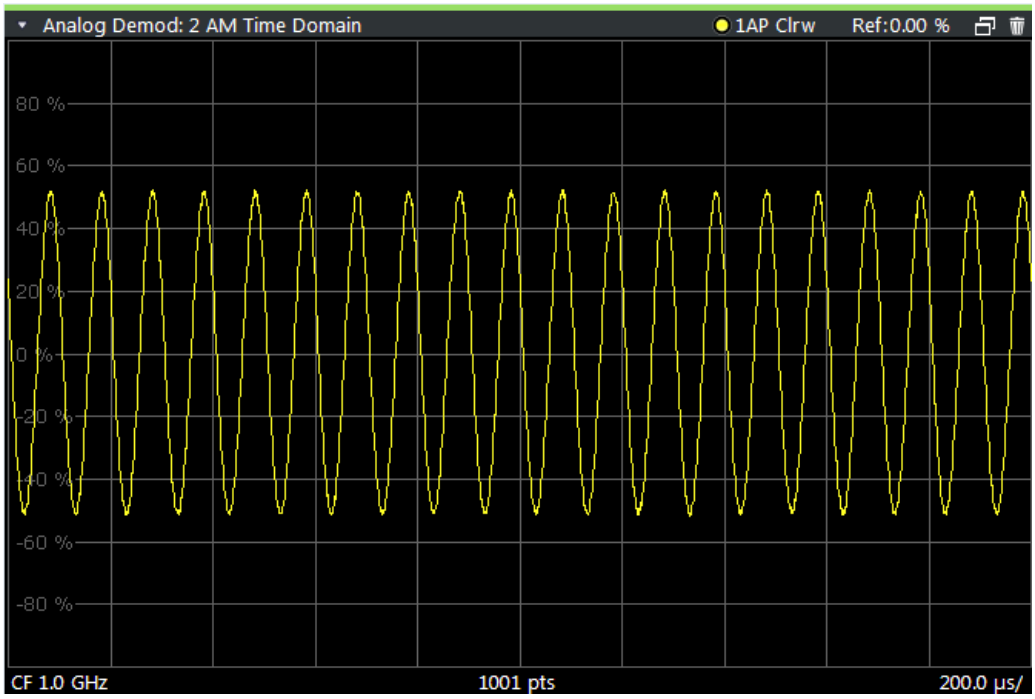
Spectrograms

Spectrograms are not configured as separate result displays, but as a subwindow of any existing graphical result display window. They are activated and deactivated in the "Spectrogram" tab of the "Traces" settings (see chapter 6.3, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 76).

AM Time Domain 12
FM Time Domain 12
PM Time Domain 13
AM Spectrum 13
FM Spectrum 14
PM Spectrum 15
RF Time Domain 15

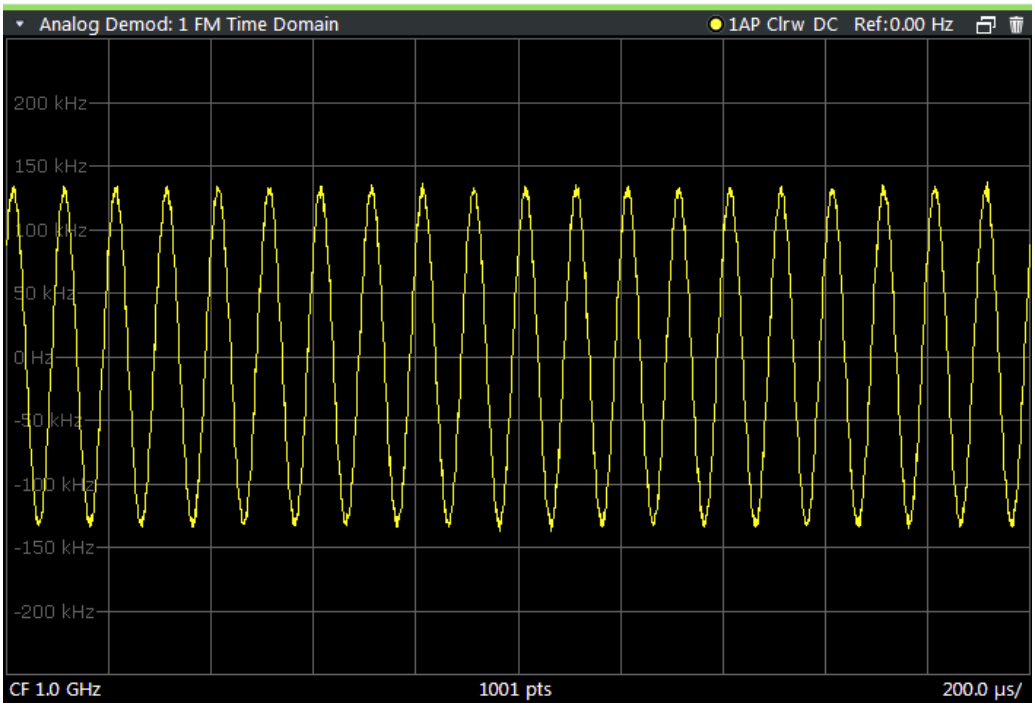
RF Spectrum 16
Result Summary 17
Marker Table 18
Marker Peak List 19

AM Time Domain
Displays the modulation depth of the demodulated AM signal (in %) versus time.



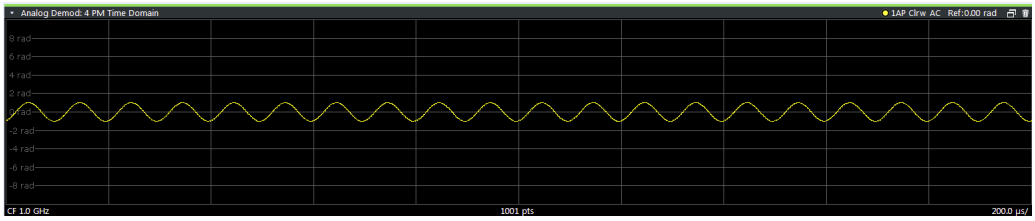
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:AM:REL'`
(See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

FM Time Domain
Displays the frequency spectrum of the demodulated FM signal versus time.



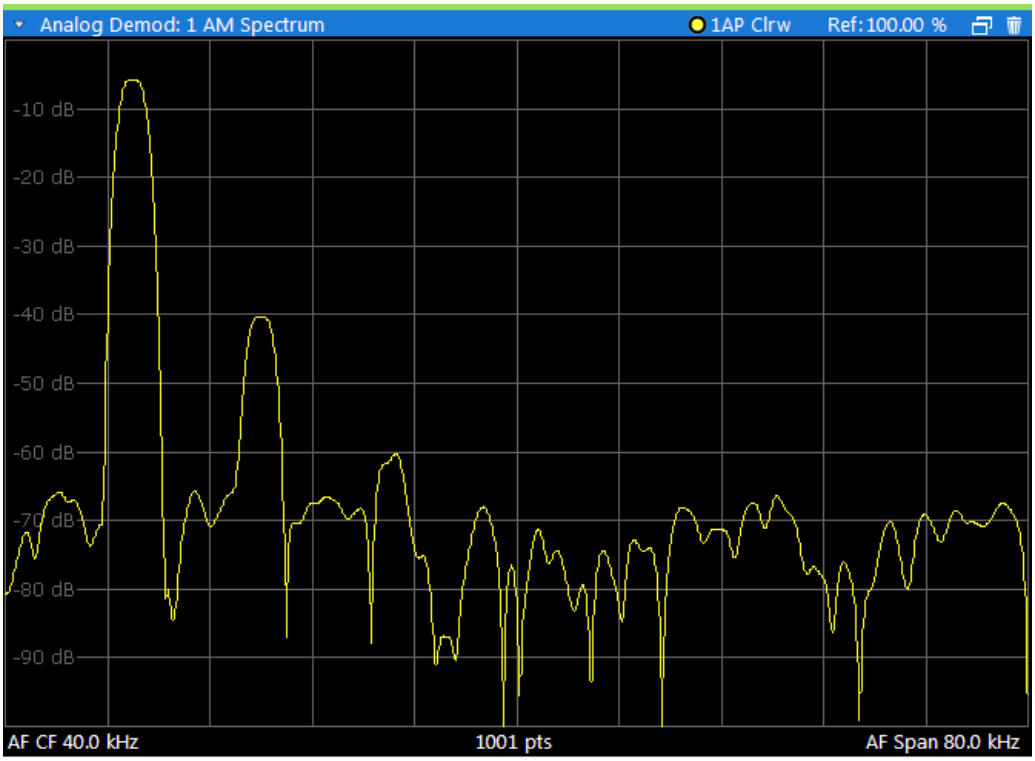
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:FM'`
(See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

PM Time Domain
Displays the phase deviations of the demodulated PM signal (in rad or °) versus time.



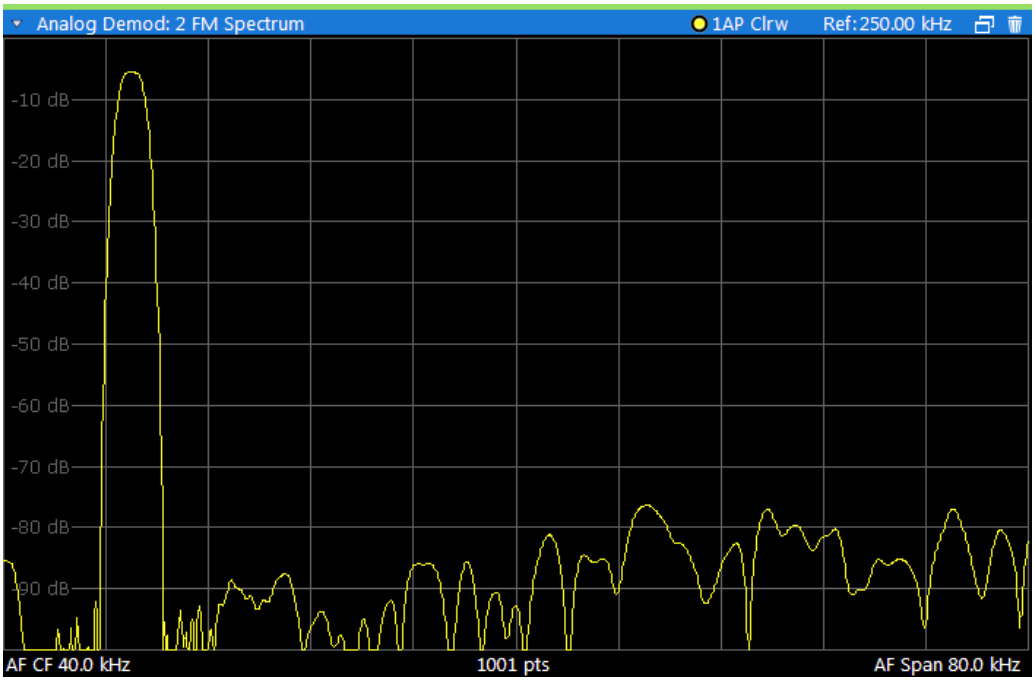
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:PM'`
(See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

AM Spectrum
Displays the modulation depth of the demodulated AM signal (in % or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



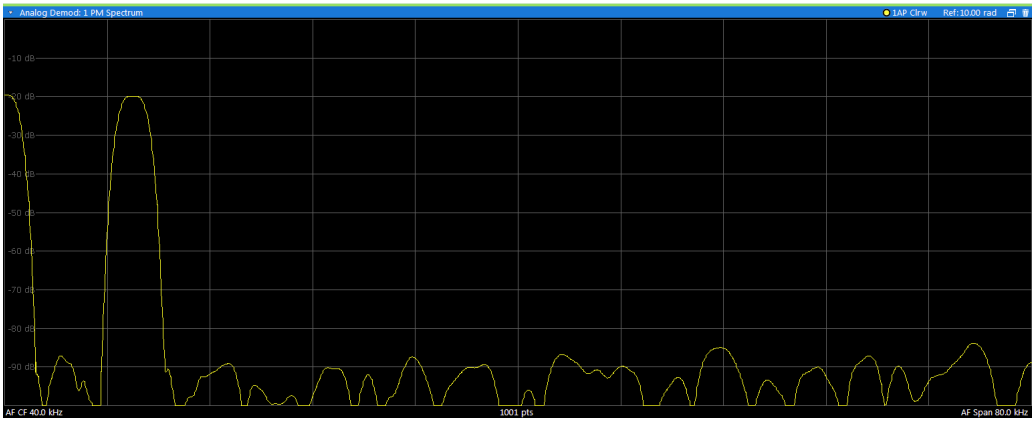
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIMe:AM:REL:AFSPectrum1'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

FM Spectrum
Displays the frequency deviations of the demodulated FM signal (in Hz or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



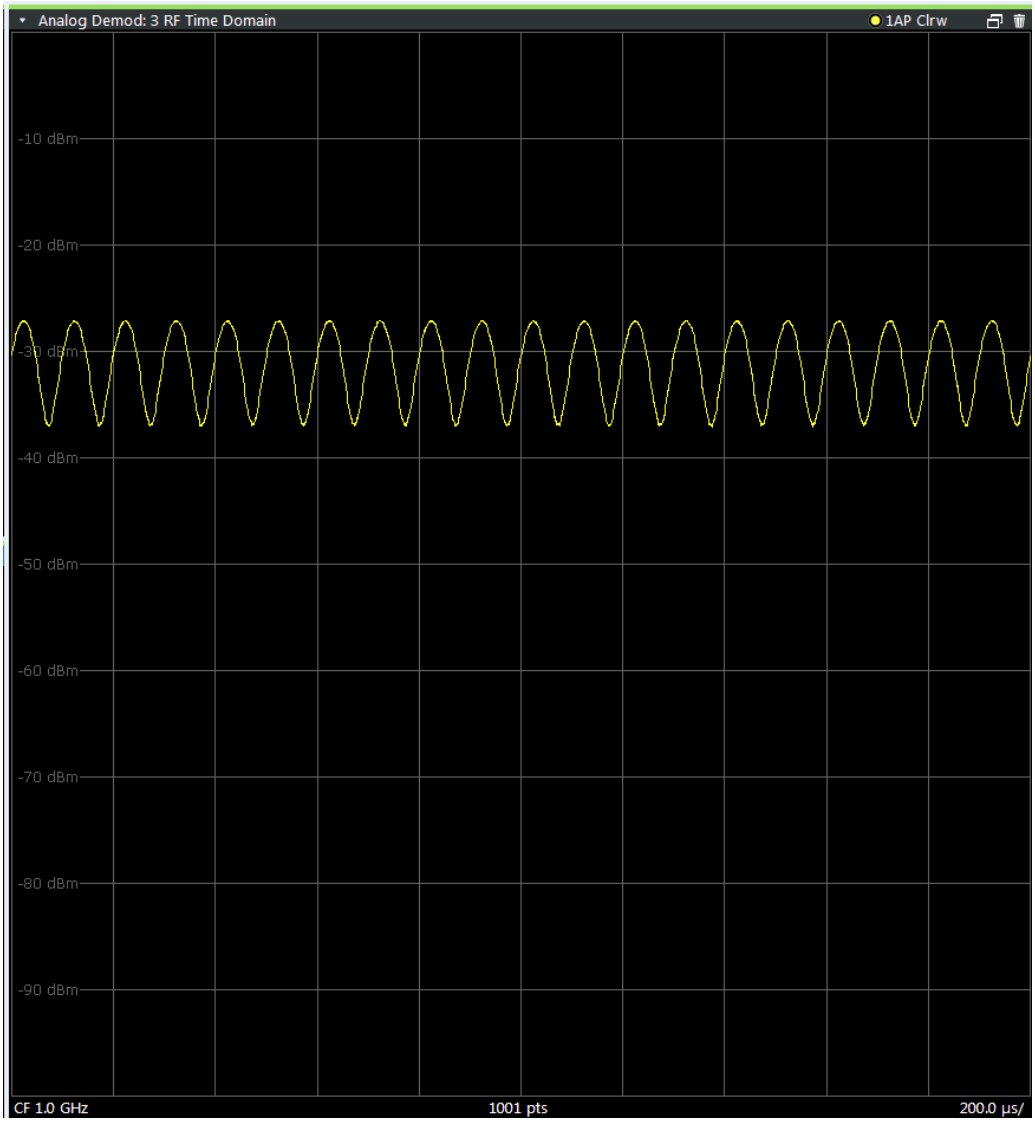
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIMe:FM:AFSPectrum1'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

PM Spectrum
Displays the phase deviations of the demodulated PM signal (in rad, ° or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



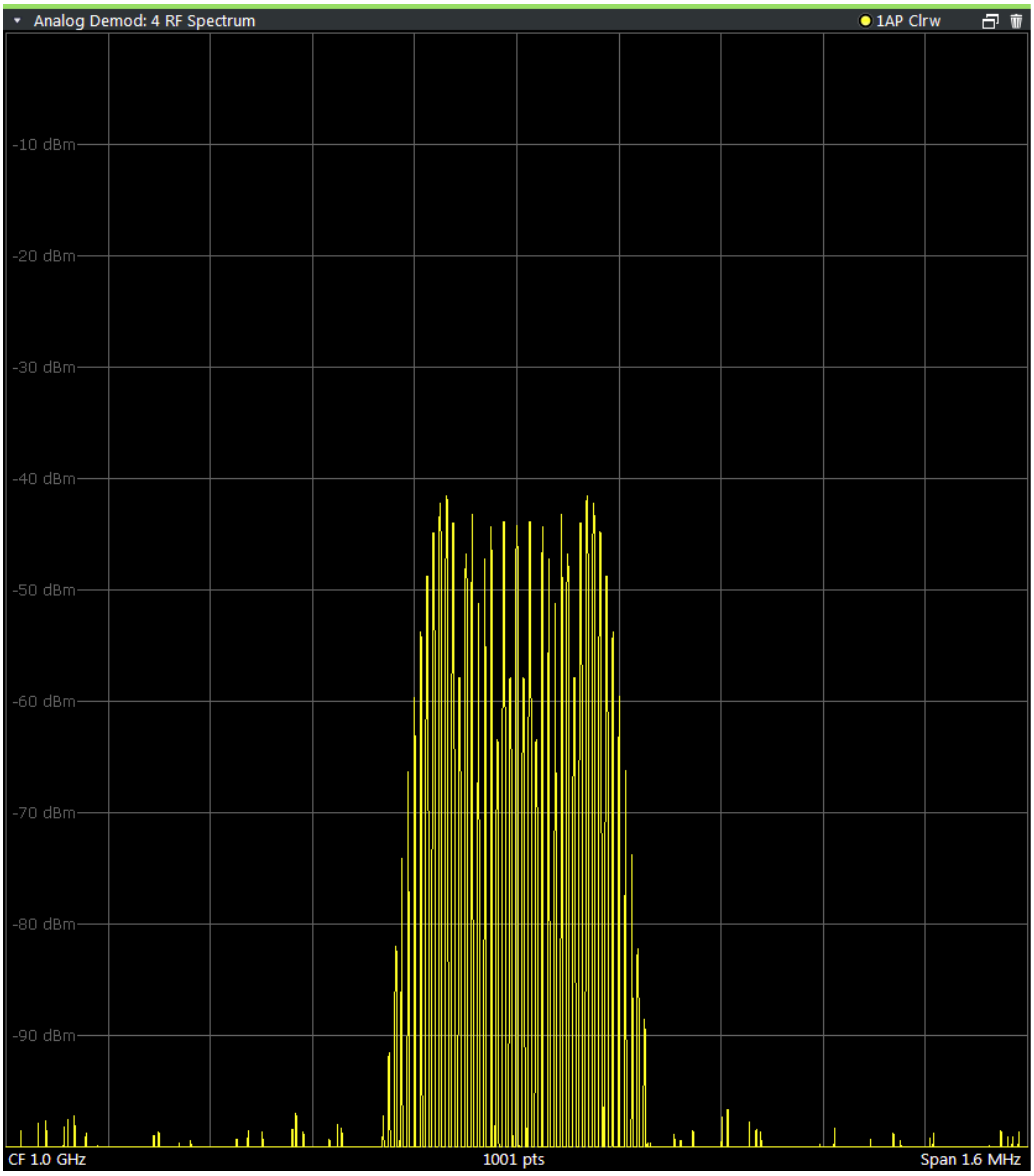
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIMe:PM:AFSPectrum1'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

RF Time Domain
Displays the RF power of the input signal versus time. The level values represent the magnitude of the I/Q data set.



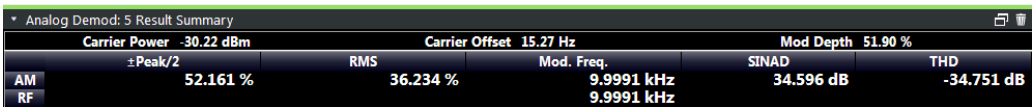
Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:AM'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

RF Spectrum
Displays the spectrum of the input signal. In contrast to the Spectrum application, the frequency values are determined using FFT from the recorded I/Q data set.



Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:SPECTRUM'`
(see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174)

Result Summary
The result summary displays the results of the demodulation functions for all windows in a table.



For each demodulation, the following information is provided:

Table 3-1: Result summary description

Label	Description
+Peak	Positive peak (maximum)
-Peak	Negative peak (minimum)
+/-Peak/2	Average of positive and negative peaks
RMS	Root Mean Square value
Mod Freq	Modulation frequency
SINAD	Signal-to-noise-and-distortion (Calculated only if AF Spectrum is displayed) Measures the ratio of the total power to the power of noise and harmonic distortions. The noise and harmonic power is calculated inside the AF spectrum span. The DC offset is removed before the calculation. $SINAD[dB] = 20 \cdot \log\left[\frac{\text{total power}}{\text{noise} + \text{distortion power}}\right]$
THD	Total harmonic distortion The ratio of the harmonics to the fundamental and harmonics. All harmonics inside the AF spectrum span are considered up to the tenth harmonic. (Calculated only if AF Spectrum is displayed) $THD[dB] = 20 \cdot \log\left[\frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=2}^{\infty} U_i^2}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} U_i^2}}\right]$

In addition, the following general information for the input signal is provided:

- Carrier Power: the power of the carrier without modulation
- Carrier Offset: the deviation of the calculated carrier frequency to the ideal carrier frequency
- Modulation Depth (AM or RF Time Domain only): the difference in amplitude the carrier signal is modulated with

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,RSUM`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]?` on page 184

Marker Table
Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table may be displayed automatically if configured accordingly (see "Marker Table Display" on page 83).

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 189
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 190

Marker Peak List
The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 189
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 190

4 Measurement Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in Analog Demodulation measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- Demodulation Process 20
- Demodulation Bandwidth 22
- AF Filters 23
- Time Domain Zoom 23
- Working with Spectrograms 24

4.1 Demodulation Process

The demodulation process is shown in figure 4-1. All calculations are performed simultaneously with the same I/Q data set. Magnitude (= amplitude) and phase of the complex I/Q pairs are determined. The frequency result is obtained from the differential phase.

For details on general I/Q data processing in the R&S VSE, refer to the reference part of the I/Q Analysis remote control description in the R&S VSE User Manual.

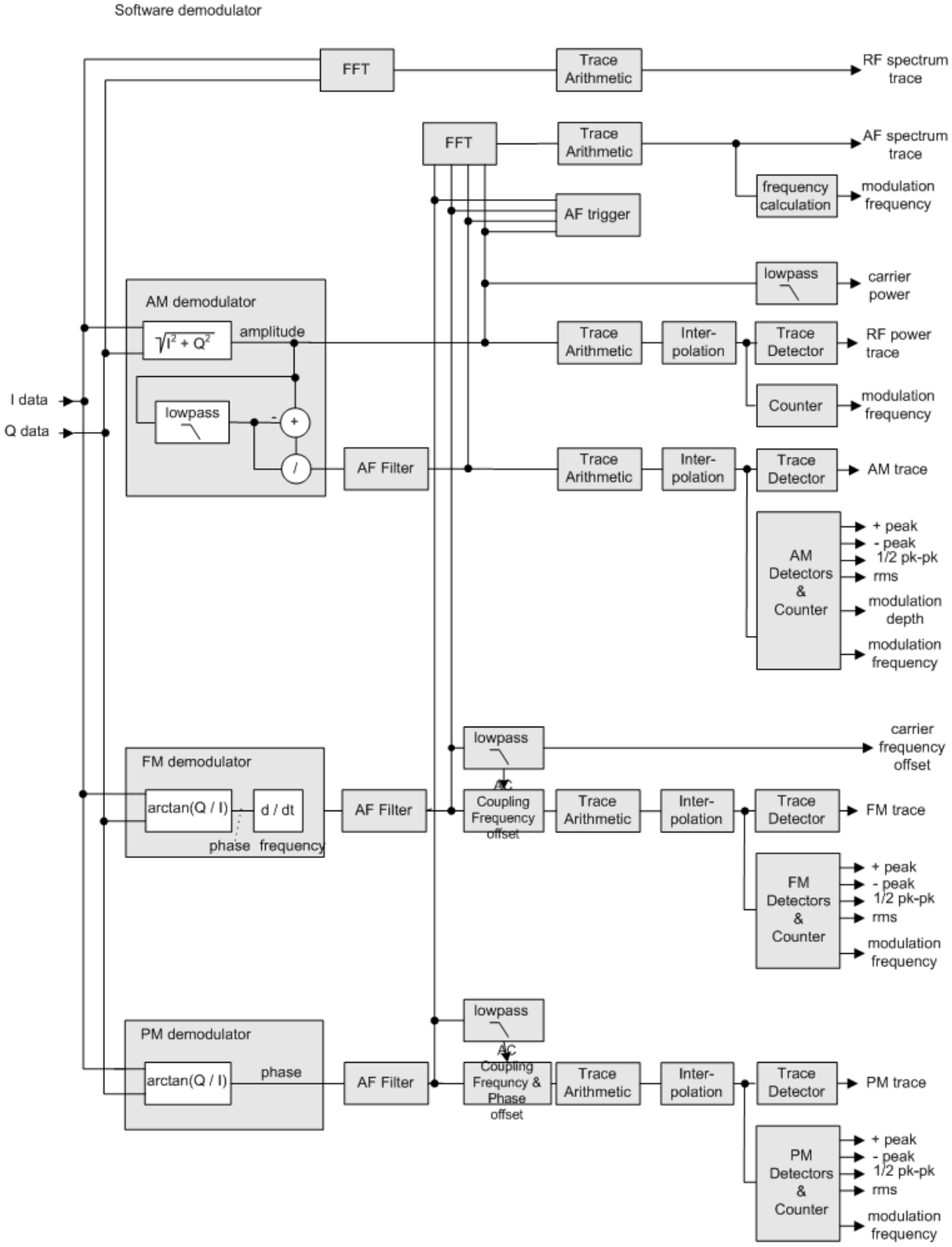


Fig. 4-1: Block diagram of software demodulator

The AM DC, FM DC and PM DC raw data of the demodulators is fed into the "Trace Arithmetic" block that combines consecutive data sets. Possible trace modes are: Clear Write, Max Hold, Min Hold and Average. The output data of the "Trace Arithmetic" block can be read via remote control (`[SENS:]ADEM:<evaluation>:RES?`, see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult?` on page 179.

The collected measured values are evaluated by the selected detector. The result is displayed on the screen and can be read out via remote control.

In addition, important parameters are calculated:

- A counter determines the modulation frequency for AM, FM, and PM.
- average power = carrier power (RF power)
- average frequency = carrier frequency offset (FM)
- The modulation depth or the frequency or phase deviation; the deviations are determined from the trace data

AC coupling is possible with FM and PM display.

4.2 Demodulation Bandwidth

The demodulation bandwidth determines the span of the signal that is demodulated. It is not the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter but the useful bandwidth which is distortion-free with regard to phase and amplitude.

Therefore the following formulas apply:

- AM: demodulation bandwidth ≥ 2 x modulation frequency
- FM: demodulation bandwidth ≥ 2 x (frequency deviation + modulation frequency)
- PM: demodulation bandwidth ≥ 2 x modulation frequency x (1 + phase deviation)

If the center frequency of the analyzer is not set exactly to the signal frequency, the demodulation bandwidth must be increased by the carrier offset, in addition to the requirement described above. This also applies if FM or PM AC coupling has been selected.

In general, the demodulation bandwidth should be as narrow as possible to improve the S/N ratio. The residual FM caused by noise floor and phase noise increases dramatically with the bandwidth, especially with FM.

For help on determining the adequate demodulation bandwidth see "Determining the demodulation bandwidth" on page 110.

4.3 AF Filters

Additional filters applied after demodulation help filter out unwanted signals, or correct pre-emphasized input signals. A CCITT filter allows you to evaluate the signal by simulating the characteristics of human hearing.

4.4 Time Domain Zoom

For evaluations in the time domain, the demodulated data for a particular time span can be extracted and displayed in more detail using the "Time Domain Zoom" function. This is useful if the measurement time is very large and thus each sweep point represents a large time span. The time domain zoom function distributes the available sweep points only among the time span defined by the zoom area length. The time span displayed per division of the diagram is decreased. Thus, the display of the extracted time span becomes more precise.

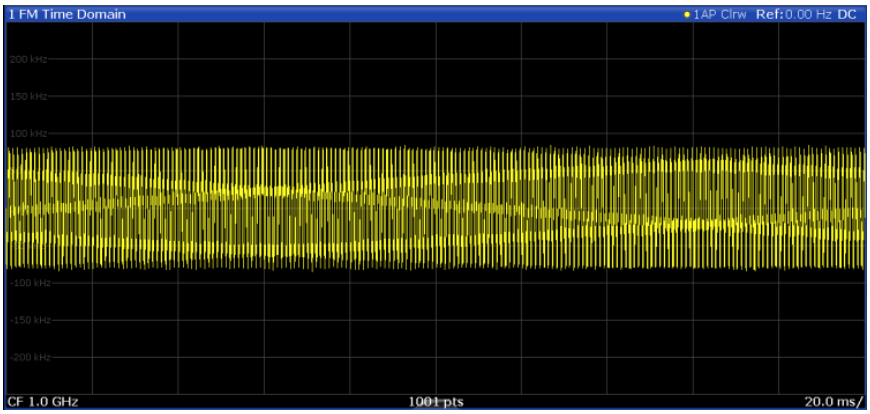


Fig. 4-2: FM time domain measurement with a very long measurement time (200 ms)

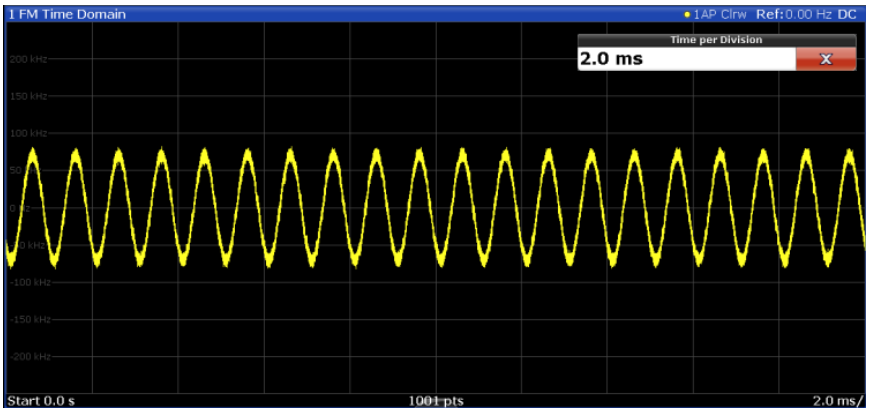
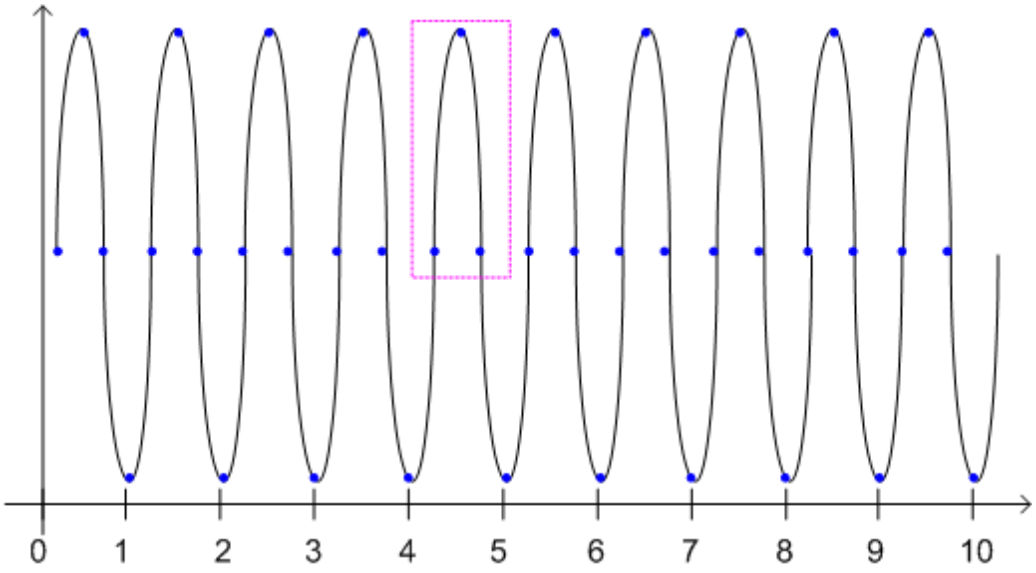
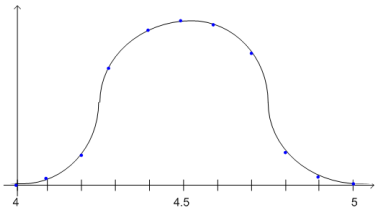


Fig. 4-3: FM time domain measurement with time domain zoom (2.0 ms per division)

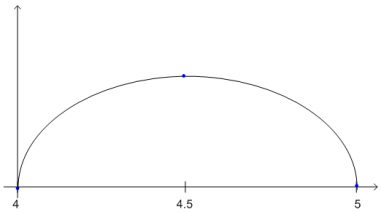
The time domain zoom area affects not only the diagram display, but the entire evaluation for the current window.

In contrast to the time domain zoom, the graphical zoom is available for all diagram evaluations. However, the graphical zoom is useful only if more measured values than trace points are available. The (time) span represented by each measurement point remains the same.





Time domain zoom



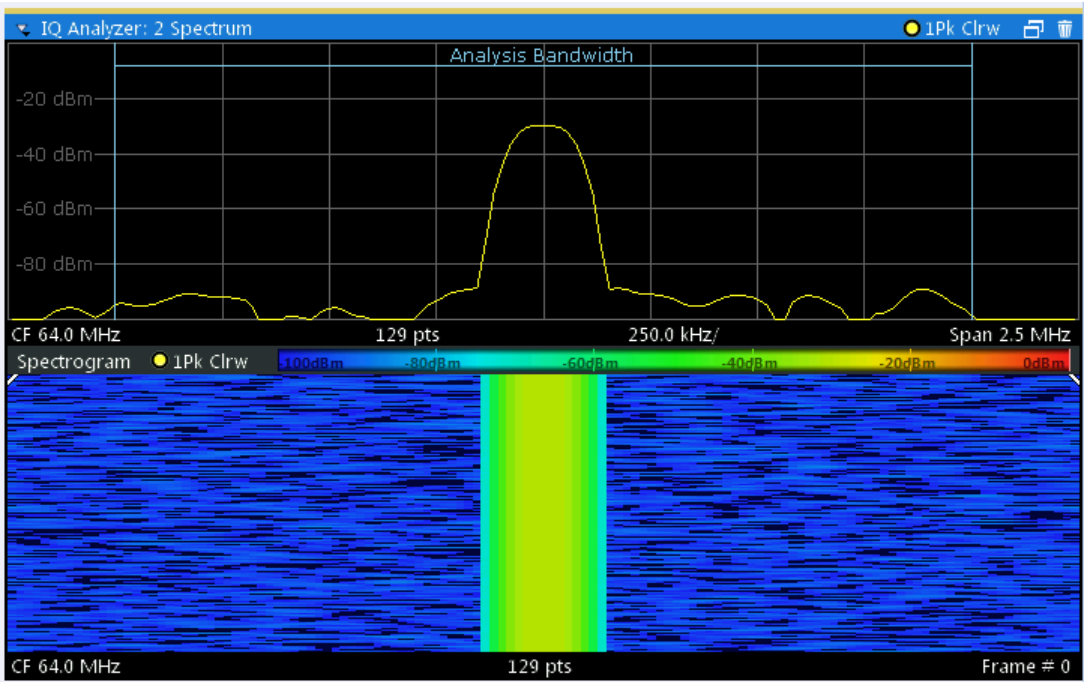
Graphical zoom

4.5 Working with Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" traces, the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A special feature of the R&S VSE software is that it provides spectrograms for applications based on I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer and the Analog Demodulation application.

A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

Example:



In this example you see the spectrogram for the calibration signal of an R&S FSW, compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

Spectrogram based on specific trace

The R&S VSE software allows you to define which trace of a particular result display the Spectrogram is calculated from, if multiple traces are available. For example, if a Spectrum is displayed with a Maxhold, a Minhold and an Average trace, you can activate a Spectrogram that displays the maximum, minimum, or average power levels over time and frequency.

Result display

The spectrogram result can consist of the following elements:

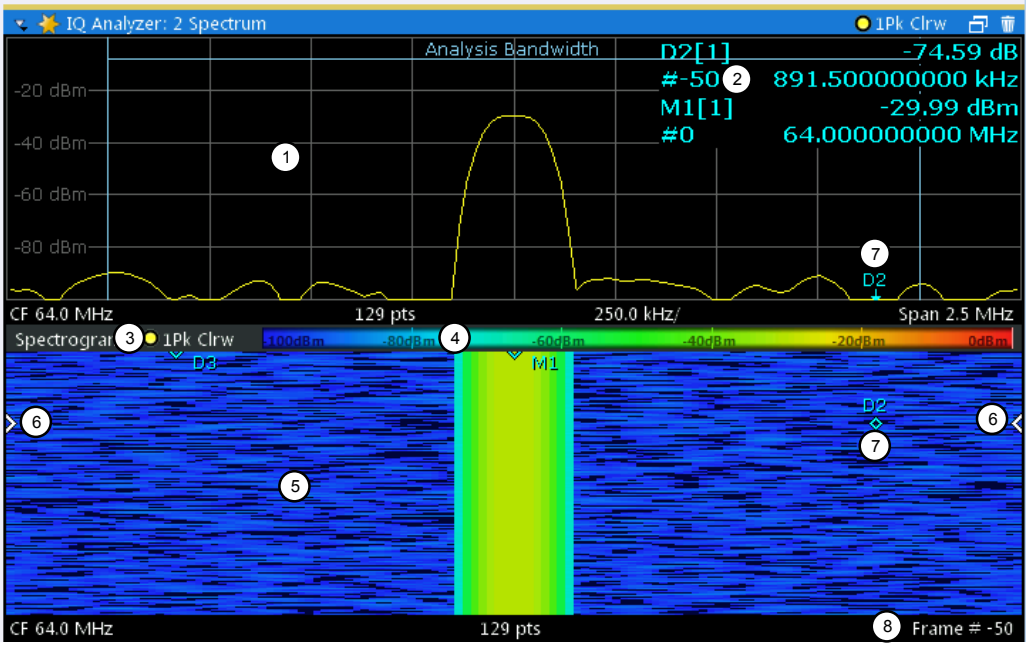


Fig. 4-4: Display elements for a result display with a spectrogram subwindow

1 = Main result display (in this case: Spectrum)
2 = Marker info with frame number
3 = Spectrogram subwindow title with trace information
4 = Color map
5 = Spectrogram subwindow
6 = Current frame indicators
7 = Deltamarker in Spectrogram and Spectrum displays
8 = Current frame number

For more information about spectrogram configuration see chapter 6.3, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 76.

Remote commands:

Activating and configuring spectrograms:

chapter 9.4.12, "Configuring Spectrograms", on page 164

Storing results:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram` on page 182

- Time Frames....26
- Color Maps....27

4.5.1 Time Frames

The time information in the spectrogram is displayed vertically, along the y-axis. Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one or more captured sweep and is called a **time frame** or simply "frame". As with standard spectrum traces, several measured values are combined in one sweep point using the selected detector.

Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame at the top of the diagram (frame number 0). With the next sweep, the previous frame is moved further down in the diagram, until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The display is updated continuously during the measurement, and the measured trace data is stored. Spectrogram displays are continued even after single measurements unless they are cleared manually.

The maximum number of frames that you can capture depends on the number of sweep points that are analyzed during the measurement.

The scaling of the time axis (y-axis) is not configurable. However, you can enlarge the spectrogram display to the full window size using the State: "Full".

Displaying individual frames

The spectrogram diagram contains all stored frames since it was last cleared. Arrows on the left and right border of the spectrogram indicate the currently selected frame. The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

The current frame number is indicated in the diagram footer. The current frame, displayed at the top of the diagram, is frame number 0. Older frames further down in the diagram are indicated by a negative index, e.g."-10". You can display the spectrum diagram of a previous frame by changing the current frame number.

4.5.2 Color Maps

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve)

The individual colors are assigned to the power levels automatically by the R&S VSE.

The Color Scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values. Four different color ranges or "schemes" are available:

- **Hot**

  Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

- **Cold**

Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.
The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

- **Radar**

Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**

Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

The Value Range of the Color Map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range so it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together, and only parts of interest are displayed at all.

The Shape and Focus of the Color Curve

The color mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly. However, if a certain area of the value range is to be visualized in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large amount of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

Example:

Fig. 4-5: Linear color curve shape = 0; colors are distributed evenly over the complete result range

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.

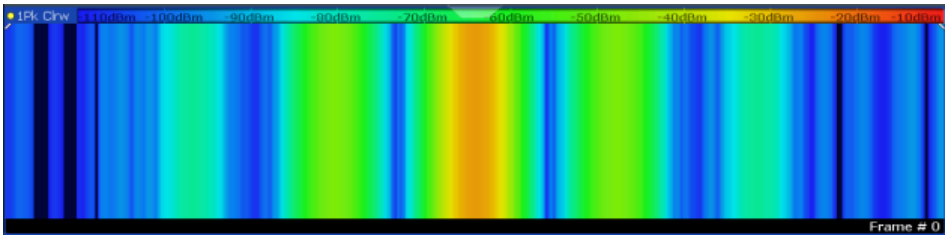


Fig. 4-6: Spectrogram with default color curve

The sample spectrogram is dominated by blue and green colors. After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow), which occurs more often in the example. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm, on the other hand, is dominated by various shades of red only.

Fig. 4-7: Non-linear color curve shape = -0.5

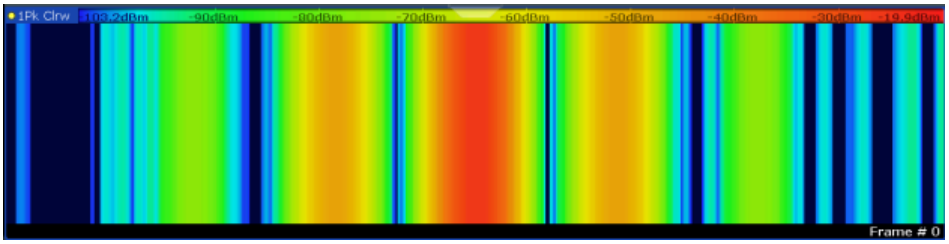


Fig. 4-8: Spectrogram with shifted color curve

5 Configuration

Analog demodulation measurements require a special application on the R&S VSE.

General R&S VSE functions

The application-independent functions for general tasks on the R&S VSE are also available for Analog Demodulation measurements and are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Controlling Instruments and Capturing I/Q Data
- Data Management
- General Software Preferences and Information

Predefined settings

For commonly performed measurements, standard setup files are provided for quick and easy configuration. Simply load an existing standard settings file and, if necessary, adapt the measurement settings to your specific requirements.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see chapter A.3, "Predefined Standards and Settings", on page 243.

- Configuration According to Digital Standards 30
- Configuration Overview 32
- Input and Frontend Settings 34
- Trigger Source Settings 42
- Data Acquisition 46
- Demodulation 49
- Output Settings 63
- Adjusting Settings Automatically 68

5.1 Configuration According to Digital Standards

Various predefined settings files for common digital standards are provided for use with the Analog Demodulation application. In addition, you can create your own settings files for user-specific measurements.

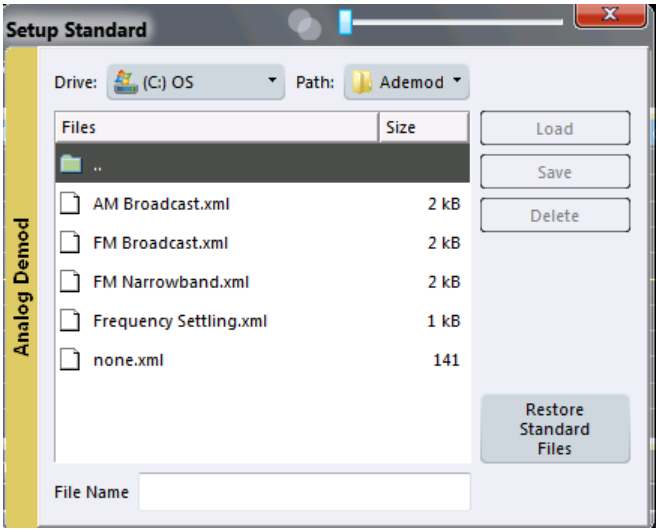
For details on which settings are defined and an overview of predefined standards see chapter A.3, "Predefined Standards and Settings", on page 243.

Digital standard settings are available via the "Setup Standard" button in the "Overview".

Setup Standard 31
└ Selecting the Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files 31
└ File Name 31
└ Load Standard 31

└ Save Standard 32
└ Delete Standard 32
└ Restore Standard Files 32

Setup Standard
Opens a file selection dialog box to select a predefined setup file. The predefined settings are configured in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.



Selecting the Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files ← Setup Standard
Select the storage location of the settings file on the software or an external drive.

The "Drive" indicates the internal (C:) or any connected external drives (e.g. a USB storage device).

The "Path" contains the drive and the complete file path to the currently selected folder.

The "Files" list contains all subfolders and files of the currently selected path.

The default storage location for the settings files is: `C:/ProgramData/Rohde-Schwarz/VSE/<version>/user`.

File Name ← Setup Standard
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

For details on the file name and location see the "Data Management" topic in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Load Standard ← Setup Standard
Loads the selected measurement settings file.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 118

Save Standard ← Setup Standard
Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe` on page 119

Delete Standard ← Setup Standard
Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standards" function (see "Restore Standard Files" on page 32).

Restore Standard Files ← Setup Standard
Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

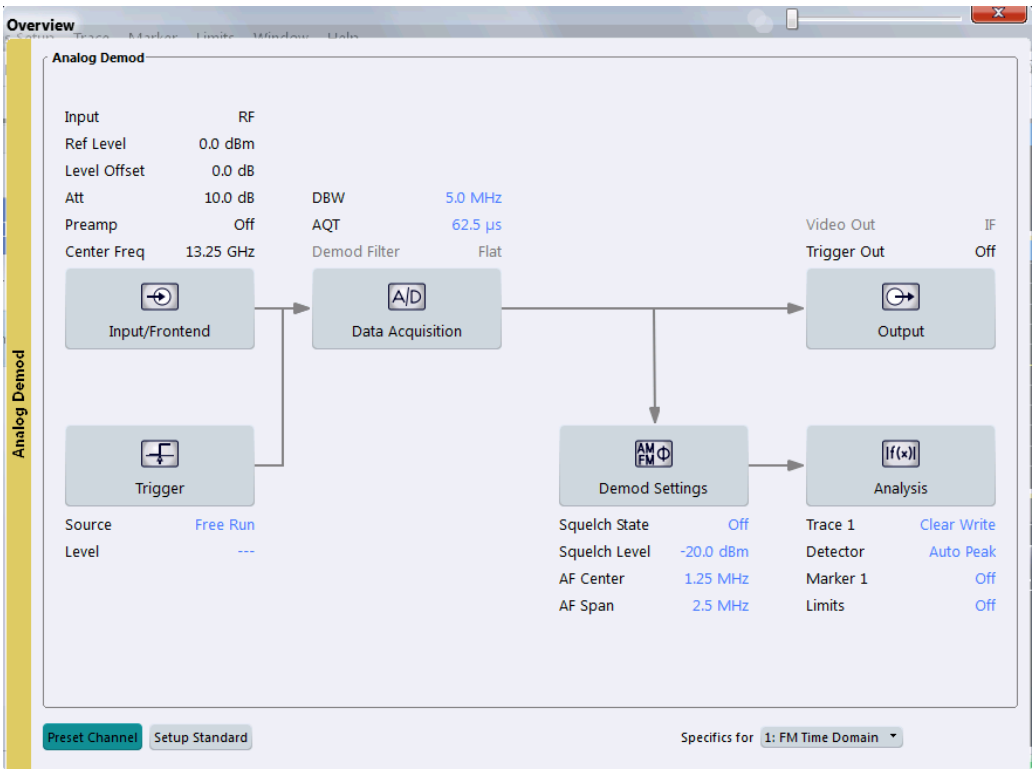
Note that this function will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore` on page 118

5.2 Configuration Overview

Throughout the measurement configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview".

The "Overview" is displayed when you select the "Overview" icon in the main toolbar, or the "Meas Setup > Overview" menu item.



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. Thus, you can easily configure an entire Analog Demodulation measurement channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. Input/Frontend
   See chapter 5.3, "Input and Frontend Settings", on page 34
2. Trigger
   See chapter 5.4, "Trigger Source Settings", on page 42
3. Data Acquisition
   See chapter 5.5, "Data Acquisition", on page 46
4. Demodulation Settings
   See chapter 5.6, "Demodulation", on page 49
5. Analysis
   See chapter 6, "Analysis", on page 71
6. (Optionally:) Outputs
   See chapter 5.7.1, "Output Settings", on page 63

To configure settings

► Select any button in the "Overview" or select a setting in the channel's global info bar to open the corresponding dialog box.

Preset Channel
Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower lefthand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel** to their default values.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]` on page 117

Setup Standard
Opens a file selection dialog box to select a predefined setup file. See "Setup Standard" on page 31.

Specifics for
The measurement channel may contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specifics for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

5.3 Input and Frontend Settings

The source and characteristics of the input signal to be demodulated are configured in the "Input" dialog box.

► To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the "Input/Frontend" button in the Analog Demodulation "Overview"
- Select one of the following menu items from the "Input & Output" menu:
  – Input Source
  – Amplitude
  – Frequency

- Input Source Settings....34
- Amplitude....37
- Frequency....41

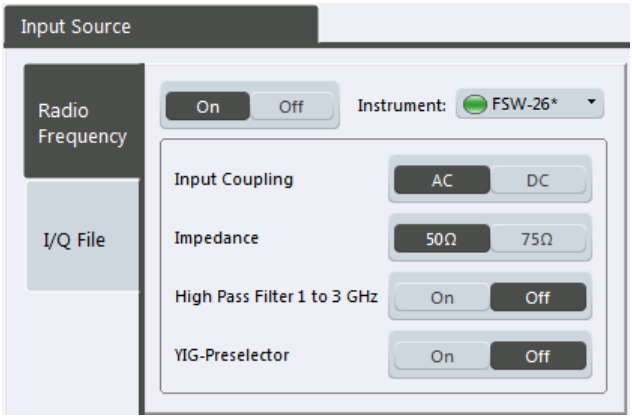
5.3.1 Input Source Settings

The R&S VSE can control the input sources of the connected instruments.

- Radio Frequency Input....35
- I/Q File Input....36

5.3.1.1 Radio Frequency Input

The default input source for the instrument in use is "Radio Frequency".



Radio Frequency State 35
Instrument 35
Input Coupling 35
Impedance 35
High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz 36
YIG-Preselector 36

Radio Frequency State
Activates input from the RF INPUT connector.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 120

Instrument
Specifies a configured instrument to be used for input.

Input Coupling
The RF input of the instrument in use can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 119

Impedance
For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the instrument in use can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 120

High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz
Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function may require an additional hardware option on the instrument in use.

Remote command:
`INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 119

YIG-Preselector
Activates or deactivates the YIG-preselector, if available on the instrument in use.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the instrument in use ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, this is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. In order to use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can deactivate the YIG-preselector at the input of the instrument in use, which may lead to image-frequency display.

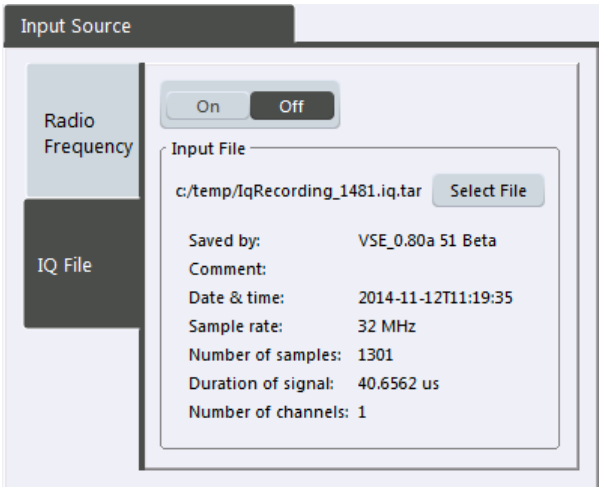
Remote command:
`INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 120

5.3.1.2 I/Q File Input

Alternatively to "live" data input from a connected instrument, measurement data to be analyzed by the R&S VSE software can also be provided "offline" by a stored data file. This allows you to perform a measurement on any instrument, store the results to a file, and analyze the stored data partially or as a whole at any time using the R&S VSE software.

The "Input Source" settings defined in the "Input" dialog box are identical to those configured for a specific channel in the "Measurement Group Setup" window.

(See "Controlling Instruments and Capturing Data" in the R&S VSE User Manual).



I/Q File State 37
Input File 37

I/Q File State
Activates input from the selected I/Q data file.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 120

Input File
Specifies the I/Q data file to be used for input.

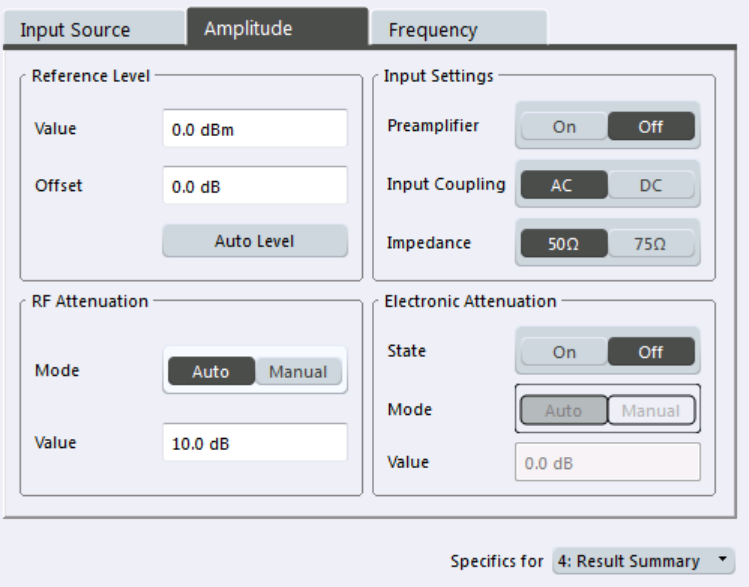
Select "Select File" to open the "Load I/Q File" dialog box.

(See "Data Management - Loading the I/Q Data File" in the R&S VSE User Manual).

5.3.2 Amplitude

The amplitude is configured in the "Amplitude" tab of the "Input/Frontend" dialog box. Amplitude settings are identical to the base unit.

For background information on amplitude settings see the R&S VSE User Manual.



► To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the "Input/Frontend" button in the Analog Demodulation "Overview" and switch to the "Amplitude" tab.
- Select the "Input & Output > Amplitude Config" menu item.

Reference Level....38
└ Shifting the Display (Offset)....39
└ Unit....39
└ Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)....39
Mechanical Attenuation....39
└ Attenuation Mode / Value....40
Using Electronic Attenuation....40
Input Settings....40
└ Input Coupling....40
└ Impedance....41

Reference Level
Defines the expected maximum reference level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF OVLD" status display ("OVLD" for analog baseband or digitial baseband input).

The reference level is also used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the instrument in use is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level to ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 125

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level
Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S VSE so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results will be shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S VSE must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 126

Unit ← Reference Level
The instrument in use measures the signal voltage at the RF input. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see "Impedance" on page 35), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 120
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 125

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level
The instrument in use automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized. This function is not available on all supported instruments.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value" on page 69).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 126

Mechanical Attenuation
Defines the mechanical attenuation for RF input.

Attenuation Mode / Value ← Mechanical Attenuation
The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:
`INPut:ATTenuation` on page 126
`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 127

Using Electronic Attenuation
If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the instrument in use, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

Note: Note that restrictions may apply concerning which frequencies electronic attenuation is available for, depending on which instrument is connected to the R&S VSE software. Check your instrument documentation for details.
In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation may provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation may be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:
`INPut:EATT:STATe` on page 128
`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 128
`INPut:EATT` on page 127

Input Settings
Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

For details see chapter 5.3.1, "Input Source Settings", on page 34.

Input Coupling ← Input Settings
The RF input of the instrument in use can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 119

Impedance ← Input Settings
For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the instrument in use can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

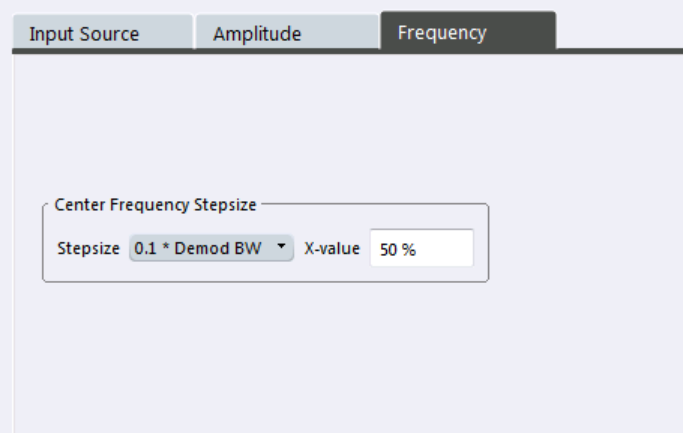
Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 120

5.3.3 Frequency

The center frequency of the input signal is configured in the "Frequency" tab of the "Input/Frontend" dialog box.

► To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the "Input/Frontend" button in the Analog Demodulation "Overview" and switch to the "Frequency" tab.
- Select the "Input & Output > Frequency" menu item.



Center frequency....41
Center Frequency Stepsize....42

Center frequency
Defines the normal center frequency of the signal.

$0\ Hz \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Note: For file input you can shift the center frequency of the current measurement compared to the stored measurement data. The maximum shift depends on the channel's current analysis bandwidth.

$$CFshift_{max} = CF_{file} \pm \frac{ABW_{file} - ABW_{channel}}{2}$$

If the file does not provide the center frequency, it is assumed to be 0 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 123

Center Frequency Stepsize
Defines the step size of the center frequency. The step size can be coupled to the demodulation bandwidth, or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

"0.1 * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the demodulation bandwidth. This is the default setting.
"0.5 * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the demodulation bandwidth.
"X * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to a manually defined factor of the demodulation bandwidth. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the demodulation bandwidth. Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.
"= Center"	Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to the demodulation bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"Manual"	Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 124
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 124
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 123

5.4 Trigger Source Settings

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the signal. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in your demodulated signals.

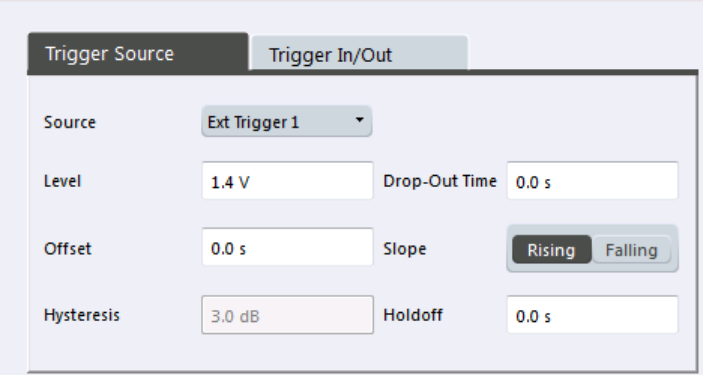
Optionally, the trigger signal used by the R&S VSE can be output to a connected device, and an external trigger signal from a connected device can be used by the R&S VSE.

The trigger input and output settings are described in "Trigger 2/3" on page 64.

Trigger settings are identical to the base unit, except for the available trigger sources.

For background information on trigger settings, trigger output and working with external triggers, see the R&S VSE User Manual.

The trigger source settings are configured in the "Trigger Source" tab of the "Trigger" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Trigger" button in the Analog Demodulation "Overview".



Trigger Source 43
└ Free Run 44
└ External Trigger<X> 44
└ I/Q Power 44
└ Magnitude (offline) 44
└ Time 44
└ RF Power 44
Trigger Level 45
Trigger Offset 45
Hysteresis 45
Drop-Out Time 45
Slope 46
Trigger Holdoff 46

Trigger Source
In the Analog Demodulation application, the next measurement can be triggered if the selected input signal exceeds the threshold specified using the "Trigger Level" setting (see "Trigger Level" on page 45). Thus, a periodic signal modulated onto the carrier frequency can be displayed. It is recommended that the measurement time covers at least five periods of the audio signal.

Note that which trigger sources are available depends on the instrument in use.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 140

Free Run ← Trigger Source
No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitely.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 140

External Trigger<X> ← Trigger Source
Data acquisition starts when the signal fed into the specified input connector or input channel of the instrument in use meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 45).

Note: Which input and output connectors are available depends on the connected instrument. For details see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the instrument's Getting Started manual.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, `TRIG:SOUR EXT2`, `TRIG:SOUR EXT3`, `TRIG:SOUR EXT4`
See `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 140

I/Q Power ← Trigger Source
Triggers the measurement when the magnitude of the sampled I/Q data exceeds the trigger threshold.

The trigger bandwidth corresponds to the resolution bandwidth setting for data acquisition (see "Resolution Bandwidth" on page 47).

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IQP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 140

Magnitude (offline) ← Trigger Source
For (offline) input from a file, rather than an instrument. Triggers on a specified signal level.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR MAGN`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 140

Time ← Trigger Source
Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIME`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 140

RF Power ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose the software uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels see the instrument's data sheet.

Note: If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR RFP, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 140

Trigger Level
Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower on page 137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower on page 137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] on page 137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower on page 138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative on page 138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute] on page 139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM on page 139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM on page 139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower on page 138

Trigger Offset
Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)

(If supported by the instrument in use.)

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 136

Hysteresis
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Settting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" or "Magnitude (offline)" trigger sources. The range of the value depends on the instrument in use.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis on page 136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSTeresis on page 140

Drop-Out Time
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe on page 136

Slope
For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 140

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 136
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff` on page 139

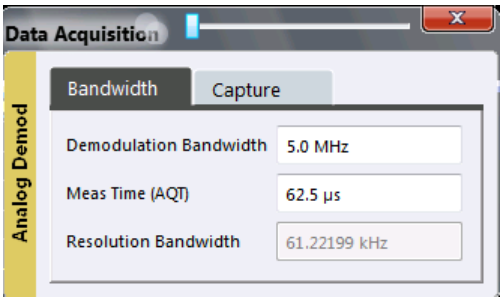
5.5 Data Acquisition

How data is to be acquired and then demodulated is configured in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box.

- Bandwidth Settings 46
- Capture Settings 47

5.5.1 Bandwidth Settings

The bandwidth settings define which parts of the input signal are acquired and then demodulated. They are configured via the "Bandwidth" tab of the "Data Acquisition" dialog box.



► To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the "Data Acquisition" button in the Analog Demodulation "Overview"
- Select the "Meas Setup > Bandwidth" menu item.

Demodulation Bandwidth 47
Measurement Time (AQT) 47
Resolution Bandwidth 47

Demodulation Bandwidth
Defines the demodulation bandwidth of the measurement. The demodulation bandwidth determines the sample rate with which the input signal is captured and analyzed.

For recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 22.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133

Measurement Time (AQT)
Defines how long data is acquired for demodulatation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe` on page 131

Resolution Bandwidth
Defines the resolution bandwidth for data acquisition. The available range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 134

5.5.2 Capture Settings

The capture settings define how much data from the input signal is acquired and then demodulated. They are configured in the "Capture" tab of the "Data Acquisition" dialog box.

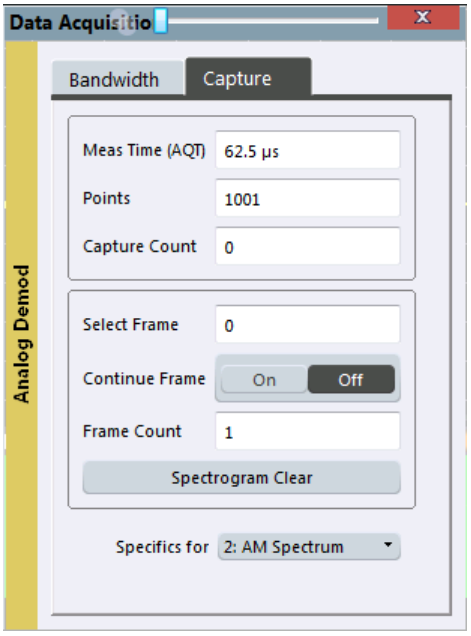


Fig. 5-1: Capture settings with active spectrogram

► To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the "Data Acquisition" button in the Analog Demodulation "Overview" and switch to the "Capture" tab.
- Select the "Meas Setup > Capture" menu item.

Measurement Time (AQT)..... 48
Points..... 48
Capture Count..... 48
Selecting a frame to display..... 48
Continue Frame..... 49
Frame Count..... 49
Clear Spectrogram..... 49

Measurement Time (AQT)
Defines how long data is acquired for demodulatation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe` on page 131

Points
This value defines the number of trace points that are evaluated and displayed in the result diagrams.

Note: The capture settings are window-specific. For some result displays, the points may not be editable as they are determined automatically, or restrictions may apply.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts` on page 135

Capture Count
Defines the number of times data is captured in single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The capture count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if capture count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweep. For capture count =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For spectrogram displays, the capture count determines how many captures are combined in one frame in the spectrogram, i.e. how many captures the R&S VSE performs to plot one trace in the spectrogram result display. For more details see chapter 4.5.1, "Time Frames", on page 26.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` on page 162

Selecting a frame to display
Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see chapter 4.5.1, "Time Frames", on page 26.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 166

Continue Frame
Determines whether the results of the previous sweeps are included in the analysis of the next sweeps for trace modes "Max Hold", "Min Hold", and "Average".

This function is available in single sweep mode only.

- **On**
  When the average or peak values are determined for the new sweep, the results of the previous sweeps in the spectrogram are also taken into account.
- **Off**
  The average or peak values are determined from the results of the newly swept frames only.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONT` on page 165

Frame Count
Determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep measurement (as opposed to a continuous sweep). The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see "History Depth" on page 77).

For more details see chapter 4.5.1, "Time Frames", on page 26.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt` on page 165

Clear Spectrogram
Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 165

5.6 Demodulation

Demodulation parameters can be configured in the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "Demod Settings" button in the "Overview".

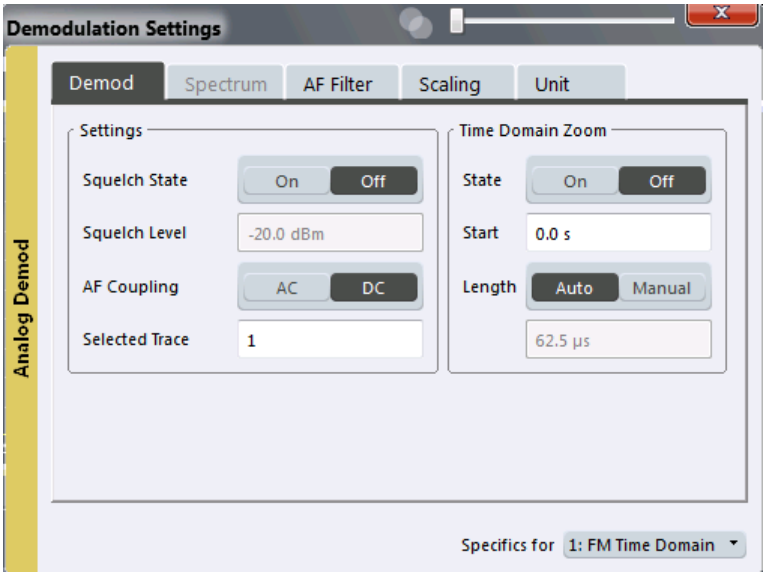
- Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters (Demod) 50
- Demodulation Spectrum 52
- AF Filter 55
- Scaling 58
- Units 62

5.6.1 Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters (Demod)

The basic demodulation measurement parameters define how the measurement is performed.

They are configured in the "Demod" tab of the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- In the Analog Demodulation "Overview", select the "Demod Settings" button, then select the "Demod" tab.
- Select the "Meas Setup > Demod" menu item.



Squelch State....50
Squelch Level....51
AF Coupling....51
Selected Trace....51
Time Domain Zoom....51
└ State....51
└ Start....52
└ Length....52
Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)....52
Phase Wrap On/Off (PM Time Domain only)....52

Squelch State
Activates the squelch function, i.e. if the signal falls below a defined threshold, the demodulated data is automatically set to 0. This is useful, for example, to avoid demodulation noise during transmission breaks.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 144

Squelch Level
Defines the level threshold below which the demodulated data is set to 0 if squelching is enabled. The squelch level is an absolute value.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel` on page 145

AF Coupling
Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.
- PM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ± π.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 144

Selected Trace
Defines the trace used to determine the results in the Result Summary.

Time Domain Zoom
Using the time domain zoom, the demodulated data for a particular time span is extracted and displayed in more detail. This is useful if the measurement time is very large and thus each sweep point represents a large time span. The time domain zoom function distributes the available sweep points only among the time span defined by the zoom area length. The time span displayed per division of the diagram is decreased. Thus, the display of the extracted time span becomes more precise. Note that the time domain zoom area affects not only the diagram display, but the entire evaluation for the current window.

This function is only available for evaluations in the time domain.

Tip: In addition to the Time Domain Zoom, a graphical zoom is available for all diagram evaluations. However, the graphical zoom is useful only if more measured values than trace points are available. The (time) span represented by each measurement point remains the same.

For details see chapter 6.6, "Zoom Functions", on page 106.

State ← Time Domain Zoom
Activates or deactivates the time domain zoom mode.

"ON" Activates the time domain zoom.

"OFF" Deactivates the time domain zoom and restores the original display. If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one measurement point according to the method of the selected trace detector.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe] on page 146

Start ← Time Domain Zoom
Defines the start time for the time domain zoom area. For spectrum evaluations the start time is always 0.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt on page 146

Length ← Time Domain Zoom
Defines the length of the time domain zoom area. Enter the length as a time value manually, or use the "Auto" setting to set the length to the current number of sweep points automatically.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth on page 145
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE on page 145

Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)
Defines the position at which the phase of the PM-demodulated signal is set to 0 rad. The entry is made with respect to time. In the default setting, the first measured value is set to 0 rad.

This setting is only available for PM time domain displays with DC coupling.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] on page 187

Phase Wrap On/Off (PM Time Domain only)
Activates/deactivates the phase wrap.

On	The phase is displayed in the range ±180° (± Π). For example, if the phase exceeds +180°, 360° is subtracted from the phase value, with the display thus showing >-180°.
Off	The phase is not wrapped.

This setting is only available for PM time domain displays with DC coupling.

5.6.2 Demodulation Spectrum

The demodulation spectrum defines which span of the demodulated data is evaluated.

It is configured in the "Spectrum" tab of the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- In the Analog Demodulation "Overview", select the "Demod Settings" button, then select the "Spectrum" tab.

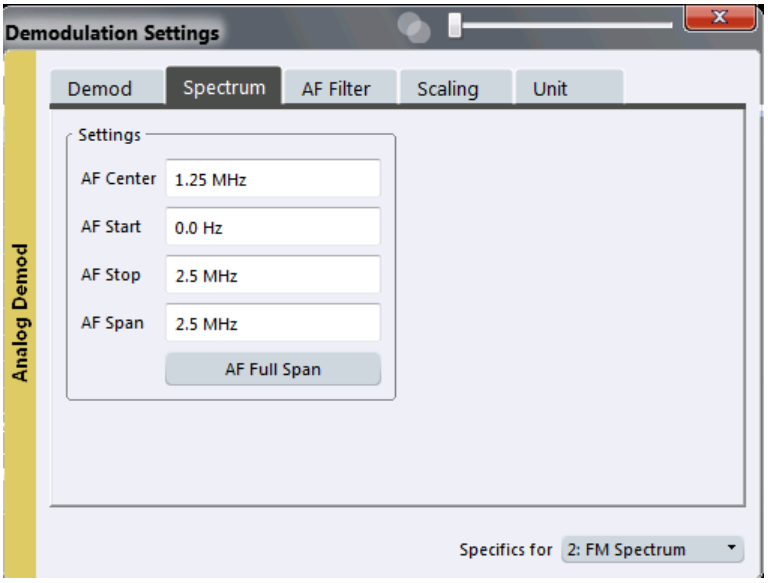
- Select an active Analog Demodulation Spectrum window, then select the "Meas Setup > Spectrum" menu item.

Depending on the evaluation (AF or RF display), the settings vary.

- AF Evaluation....53
- RF Evaluation....54

5.6.2.1 AF Evaluation

These settings are only available for AF Spectrum evaluations, not in the time domain.



AF Center....53
AF Start....53
AF Stop....53
AF Span....54
AF Full Span....54

AF Center
Defines the center frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer` on page 147

AF Start
Defines the start frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt` on page 148

AF Stop
Defines the stop frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

The maximum AF stop frequency corresponds to half the demodulation bandwidth.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP on page 148

AF Span
Defines the span (around the center frequency) of the demodulated data to evaluate. The maximum span is DBW/2.

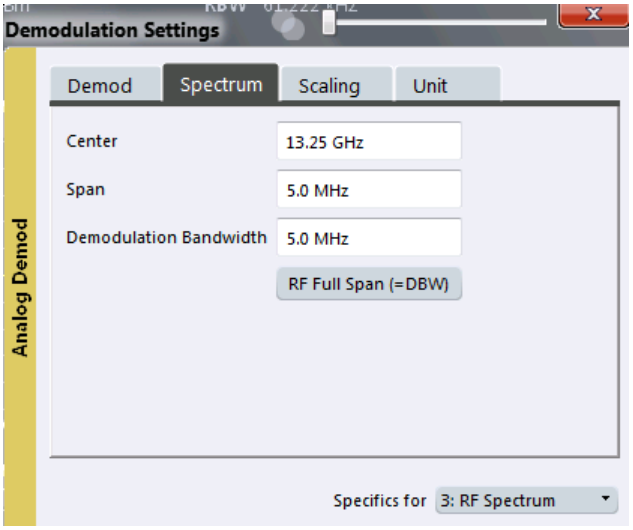
Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN on page 147

AF Full Span
Sets the span (around the center frequency) of the demodulated data to the maximum of DBW/2.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL on page 147

5.6.2.2 RF Evaluation

These settings are only available for RF evaluation, both in time and frequency domain. Note that for RF data the center frequency and demodulation bandwidth correspond to the settings defined in the "Input" and "Data Acquisition" configuration.



Center frequency....54
Span....55
Demodulation Bandwidth....55
RF Full Span....55

Center frequency
Defines the normal center frequency of the signal.

$0\ Hz \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Note: For file input you can shift the center frequency of the current measurement compared to the stored measurement data. The maximum shift depends on the channel's current analysis bandwidth.

$$CFshift_{max} = CF_{file} \pm \frac{ABW_{file} - ABW_{channel}}{2}$$

If the file does not provide the center frequency, it is assumed to be 0 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 123

Span
Defines the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant. The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0:

$span_{min} \leq f_{span} \leq f_{max}$

and f_{max}=DBW/2

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 149
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM` on page 149

Demodulation Bandwidth
Defines the demodulation bandwidth of the measurement. The demodulation bandwidth determines the sample rate with which the input signal is captured and analyzed.

For recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 22.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133

RF Full Span
Sets the span (around the center frequency) of the RF data to be evaluated to the demodulation bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 149

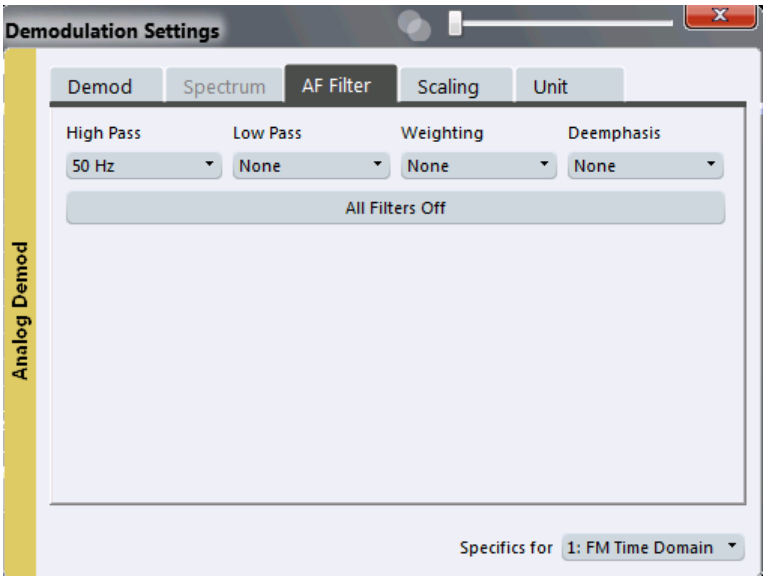
5.6.3 AF Filter

The AF filter reduces the evaluated bandwidth of the demodulated signal and can define a weighting function. It is configured in the "AF Filter" tab of the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box.

AF filters are only available for AF time domain evaluations.

AF filters are configured in the "AF Filter" tab of the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- In the Analog Demodulation "Overview", select the "Demod Settings" button, then select the "AF Filter" tab.
- Select the "Meas Setup > AF Filter" menu item.



High Pass....56
Low Pass....57
Weighting....57
Deemphasis....58
Deactivating all AF Filters....58

High Pass

Defines a high pass filter with the given limit to separate the DC component. The filters are indicated by the 3 dB cutoff frequency. The 50 Hz and 300 Hz filters are designed as 2nd-order Butterworth filter (12 dB/octave). The 20 Hz filter is designed as 3rd-order Butterworth filter (18 dB/octave).

The high pass filters are active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

None	No AF Filter used (default)
20 Hz	100 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 1.6 MHz
50 Hz:	200 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz
300 Hz:	800 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
Manual:	A high pass filter with the manually defined frequency is used.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 152

`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute]` on page 151

`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual` on page 152

Low Pass
Defines a low pass filter type. Relative and absolute low pass filter are available.

- Absolute low pass filters:
  Absolute filters are indicated by the 3 dB cutoff frequency. The 3 kHz, 15 kHz and 23 kHz filters are designed as 5th-order Butterworth filters (30 dB/octave). The 150 kHz filter is designed as 8th-order Butterworth filter (48 dB/octave).
  The absolute low pass filters are active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

Filter type	Demodulation bandwidth
3 kHz:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz
15 kHz:	50 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
23 kHz	50 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
150 kHz:	400 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
Manual:	A low pass filter with the manually defined frequency is used.

- Relative low pass filters:
  Relative filters (3 dB) can be selected in % of the demodulation bandwidth. The filters are designed as 5th-order Butterworth filter (30 dB/octave) and active for all demodulation bandwidths.
- "None" deactivates the AF low pass filter (default).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe]` on page 153
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute]` on page 152
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative` on page 153
`[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual` on page 153

Weighting
Selects a weighting AF filter. By default, no weighting filter is active.

"A weighted" Switches on the A weighted filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
100 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 800 kHz

"CCITT" Switches on a CCITT P.53 weighting filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
20 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz

"CCIR weighted" Switches on the CCIR weighted filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
100 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3.0 MHz

"CCIR unweighted" Switches on the CCIR unweighted filter, which is the combination of the 20 Hz highpass and 23 kHz low pass filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
50 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 1.6 MHz

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT on page 151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:[:UNWeighted][:STATe] on page 150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe] on page 150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe] on page 150

Deemphasis
Activates a deemphasis filter with the given time constant.

Sometimes a modulated signal is extorted by a pre-emphasis filter before transmission, for example to eliminate frequencies that are more prone to interferences. In this case, the emphasis function must be reversed after demodulation. This is done by the deemphasis filter.

The deemphasis filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

25 µs:	25 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 40 MHz
50 µs:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
75 µs:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
750 µs:	800 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz

Depending on the deemphasis filter, a minimum demodulation bandwidth is required for an error less than 0.5 dB, up to a maximum AF frequency. The following table shows the dependencies.

Deemphasis [us]	25 µs	50 µs	75 µs	750 µs
Max. AF frequency	25 kHz	12 kHz	8 kHz	800 Hz
Required demodulation bandwidth	≥ 200 kHz	≥ 100 kHz	≥ 50 kHz	≥ 6.4 kHz

For higher AF frequencies the demodulation bandwidth must be increased.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis[:STATe] on page 151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis:TCONstant on page 151

Deactivating all AF Filters
The "All Filter Off" button deactivates all AF filters for the selected evaluation.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF on page 150

5.6.4 Scaling

The scaling parameters define the range of the demodulated data to be displayed.

They are configured in the "Scaling" tab of the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

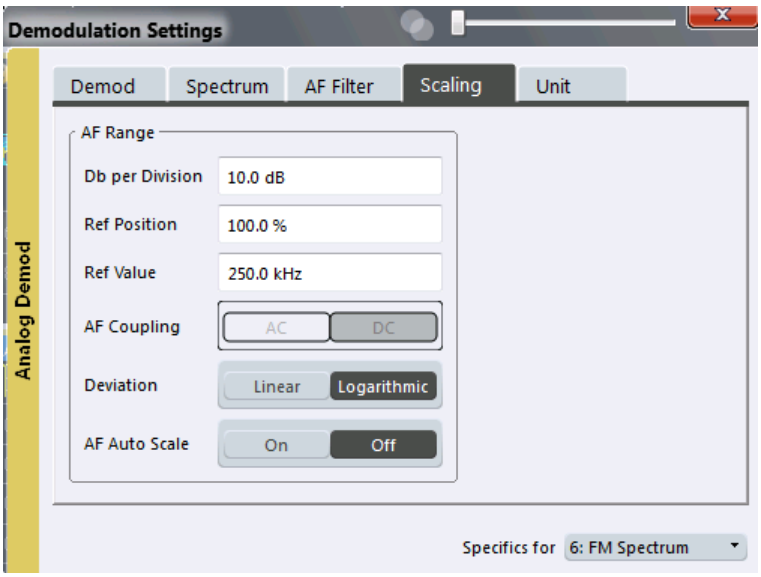
- In the Analog Demodulation "Overview", select the "Demod Settings" button, then select the "Scaling" tab.
- Select the "Meas Setup > Demod" menu item, then switch to the "Scaling" tab.

Depending on the evaluation (AF or RF display), the settings vary.

- AF Evaluation....59
- RF Evaluation....61

5.6.4.1 AF Evaluation

These settings are only available for AF evaluations.



Dev per Division/ Db per Division....59
Reference Value Position....60
Reference Value....60
AF Coupling....60
Deviation....61
AF Auto Scale....61

Dev per Division/ Db per Division
Defines the modulation depth or the phase deviation or frequency deviation per division (logarithmic: 0.1 to 20 dB):

AM display:	0.0001 % to 1000 %
FM display:	1 Hz/div to 100 MHz/div
PM display:	0.0001 rad/div to 1000 rad/div

Note: The value defined per division refers to the default display of 10 divisions on the y-axis. If fewer divisions are displayed (e.g. because the window is reduced in height),

the range per division is increased in order to display the same result range in the smaller window. In this case, the per division value does not correspond to the actual display.

Reference Value Position
Determines the position of the reference value for the modulation depth or the phase deviation or frequency deviation on the y-axis of the diagram.

The position is entered as a percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border. The default setting is 50 % (diagram center) for the AF time evaluations and 100 % (upper diagram border) for the AF spectrum evaluations.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 130

Reference Value
Determines the modulation depth or the phase deviation or the frequency deviation at the reference line of the y-axis. The reference value can be set specifically for each evaluation.

- AF time display
  The trace display takes individual frequency/phase offsets into account (in contrast, the AF Coupling setting permits automatic correction by the average frequency/ phase offset of the signal, and can therefore not be activated simultaneously).
- AF spectrum display
  In the default setting, the reference value defines the modulation depth or the FM/PM deviation at the upper diagram border.

Possible values:
- AM: 0 and ± 10000 %
- FM: 0 and ± 10 MHz
- PM: 0 and ± 10000 rad

Note: The reference value for the AF range in the **window title bar** is displayed with respect to the defined reference *position*. The position may vary for different windows. For time domain and frequency domain windows, for example, a different reference value may be displayed, although the same reference is actually used (but the positions vary).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 154

AF Coupling
Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

- PM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ± π.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 144

Deviation
Switches between logarithmic and linear display of the modulation depth or the phase deviation or the frequency deviation.

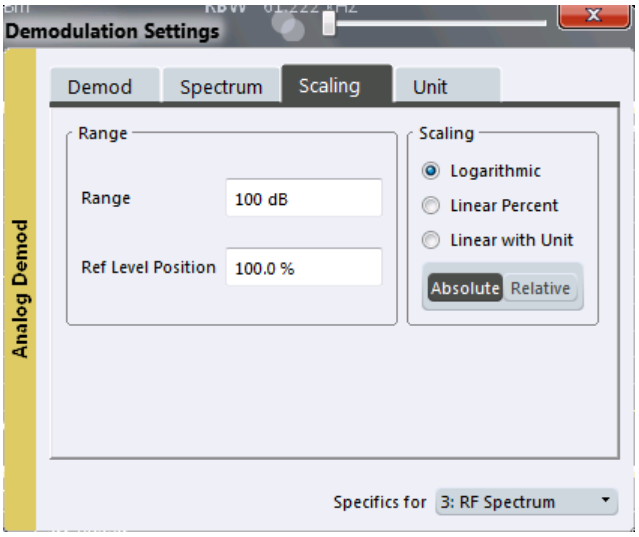
Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 130

AF Auto Scale
Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]` on page 158

5.6.4.2 RF Evaluation

These settings are only available for RF evaluations and the result summary.



Range....61
Ref Level Position....62
Auto Scale Once....62
Scaling....62

Range
Defines the displayed y-axis range in dB.

The default value is 100 dB.

For Analog Demodulation measurements, time domain scaling is defined in Hz (default: 500 kHz).

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] on page 129

Ref Level Position
Defines the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis in %, where 0 % corresponds to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Only available for RF measurements.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition on page 130

Auto Scale Once
Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.

The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE on page 129

Scaling
Defines the scaling method for the y-axis.

"Logarithmic"	Logarithmic scaling (only available for logarithmic units - dB..., and A, V, Watt)
"Linear Unit"	Linear scaling in the unit of the measured signal
"Linear Percent"	Linear scaling in percentages from 0 to 100
"Absolute"	The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level (not available for "Linear Percent")
"Relative"	The scaling is in dB, relative to the reference level (only available for logarithmic units - dB...). The upper line of the grid (reference level) is always at 0 dB.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing on page 130
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE on page 130

5.6.5 Units

The units define how the demodulated data is displayed.

They are configured in the "Units" tab of the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box, which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- In the Analog Demodulation "Overview", select the "Demod Settings" button, then select the "Units" tab.

- Select the "Meas Setup > Units" menu item.

Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)..... 63
THD Unit (% / DB)..... 63

Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)
Sets the phase unit to rad or deg for displaying PM signals.

Remote command:
`UNIT<n>:ANGLe` on page 155

THD Unit (% / DB)
Sets the unit to percent or DB for the calculation of the THD (in the Result Summary).

Remote command:
`UNIT<n>:THD` on page 155

5.7 Output Settings

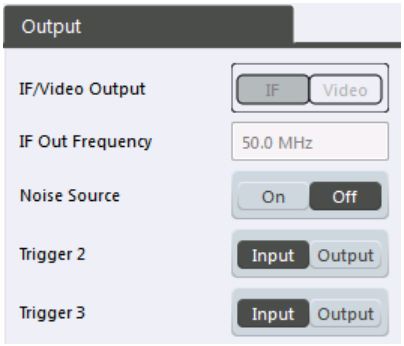
- Output Settings..... 63
- Analog Demodulation Output Settings..... 66

5.7.1 Output Settings

The R&S VSE can control the output provided by the instrument in use to special connectors for other devices.

For details on the output connectors refer to the instrument's Getting Started manual.

Output settings can be configured via the "Input & Output > Output" menu item. Which output settings and connectors are available depends on the instrument in use.



IF/VIDEO/DEMOD Output....64
IF Out Frequency....64
Noise Source....64
Trigger 2/3....64
└ Output Type....65
└ Level....65
└ Pulse Length....65
└ Send Trigger....65

IF/VIDEO/DEMOD Output
This function is currently not available.

IF Out Frequency
This function is currently not available.

Noise Source
Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on the instrument in use on or off, if available.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the instrument in use itself, for example when measuring the noise level of a DUT.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce` on page 121

Trigger 2/3
Defines the usage of variable trigger input/output connectors on the instrument in use. Which output settings are available depends on the type of instrument in use. For details see the instrument's documentation.

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the instrument in use. No further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

"Output" The instrument in use sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.
Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Note: For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 142
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection` on page 142

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the instrument in use triggers.

"Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the instrument in use is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATus:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low level signal at the AUX port (pin 9) of the instrument in use, if available.
For details see the STATus:OPERation register description in the R&S VSE User Manual and the instrument's documentation.

"User Defined" Sends a trigger when user selects "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe` on page 142

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Defines whether a constant high (1) or low (0) signal is sent to the output connector.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 142

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Defines the length of the pulse sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 143

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately. Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 143

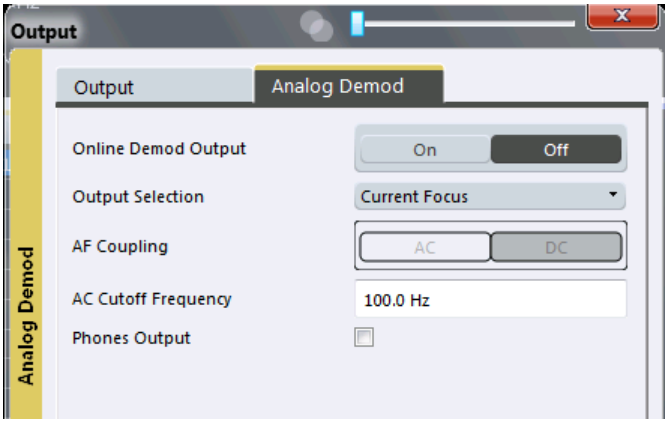
5.7.2 Analog Demodulation Output Settings

The demodulated signal in time domain results can be output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector on the instrument in use.

The following settings and functions are available to configure the output in the Analog Demodulation application. They can be configured in the "Output" dialog box, in the "Analog Demod" tab.

Note that the audio frequency (AF) filter settings used for demodulation also apply to the online output. However, a maximum of two high pass, low pass or deemphasis filters can be active at the same time if analog demodulation output is active.

(See chapter 5.6.3, "AF Filter", on page 55)



Online Demodulation Output State 66
Output Selection 66
AF Coupling 67
AC Cutoff Frequency 67
Phones Output 67

Online Demodulation Output State
Enables or disables online demodulation output. If enabled, the demodulated audio frequencies are output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector on the rear panel of the instrument in use.

Optionally, you can output the demodulated signal to the PHONES connector on the front panel (see "Phones Output" on page 67).

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe]` on page 121

Output Selection
Selects the result display whose results are output. Only time domain results can be selected. All currently active time domain result displays are listed.

"Current Focus" dynamically switches to the currently selected window. Thus you can easily change the output signal simply by selecting the windows in the display. If a window is selected that does not contain a time-domain result display, the selection is ignored and the previous setting is maintained.

The result display currently used for output is indicated by a "Demod Out" label in the window title bar.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce` on page 122

AF Coupling
Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.
- PM time evaluation
  If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ± π.
  If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 144

AC Cutoff Frequency
Defines the cutoff frequency for the AC highpass filter (for AC coupling only, see AF Coupling).

Note that the audio frequency (AF) filter settings used for demodulation also apply to the online output.

(See chapter 5.6.3, "AF Filter", on page 55)

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency]` on page 122

Phones Output
In addition to sending the output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD connector (on the rear panel of the instrument in use), it can also be output to headphones connected on the front panel (PHONES connector).

CAUTION! Risk of hearing damage . To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

Note: If you do not hear output on the connected headphones despite having enabled both general online demodulation output (see"Online Demodulation Output State" on page 66) and "Phones Output", adjust the volume setting using the rotary knob on the front panel.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes` on page 122

5.8 Adjusting Settings Automatically

Depending on the instrument in use, some settings can be adjusted by the instrument automatically according to the current measurement settings. In order to do so, a measurement is performed. The duration of this measurement can be defined automatically or manually.

To activate the automatic adjustment of a setting from the R&S VSE, select the corresponding function in the "Auto Set" toolbar or in the configuration dialog box for the setting, where available.

Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the instrument in use should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
  The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows for IF Power and RF Power triggers:
  Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG` on page 157

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)..... 68
Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq)..... 68
Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)..... 69
Auto Settings Configuration..... 69
└ Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value..... 69
└ Upper Level Hysteresis..... 70
└ Lower Level Hysteresis..... 70

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings.

This includes:

- Auto Frequency
- "Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 39
- "AF Auto Scale" on page 61

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL` on page 155

Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq)

The instrument in use adjusts the center frequency automatically.

The optimum center frequency is the frequency with the highest S/N ratio in the frequency span. As this function uses the signal counter, it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

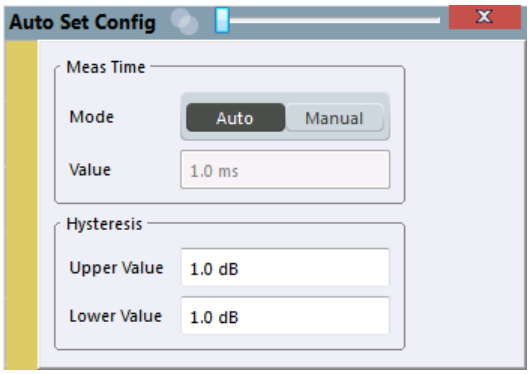
Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency on page 157

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)
The instrument in use automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized. This function is not available on all supported instruments.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value" on page 69).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 126

Auto Settings Configuration
For some automatic settings, additional parameters can be configured. The "Auto Set Config" dialog box is available when you select the icon from the "Auto Set" toolbar.



Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value ← Auto Settings Configuration
To determine the optimal reference level automatically, a level measurement is performed on the instrument in use. You can define whether the duration of this measurement is determined automatically or manually.

To define the duration manually, enter a value in seconds.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE on page 156
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation on page 156

Upper Level Hysteresis ← Auto Settings Configuration
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (if available) of the instrument in use are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer` on page 157

Lower Level Hysteresis ← Auto Settings Configuration
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (if available) of the instrument in use are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer` on page 157

6 Analysis

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. can be configured via the "Analysis" button in the "Overview". They are identical to the analysis functions in the base unit except for the special marker functions.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in chapter 9, "Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements", on page 111.

- Trace Settings....71
- Trace / Data Export Configuration....74
- Spectrogram Settings....76
- Working with Markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.... 79
- Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.... 94
- Zoom Functions.... 106

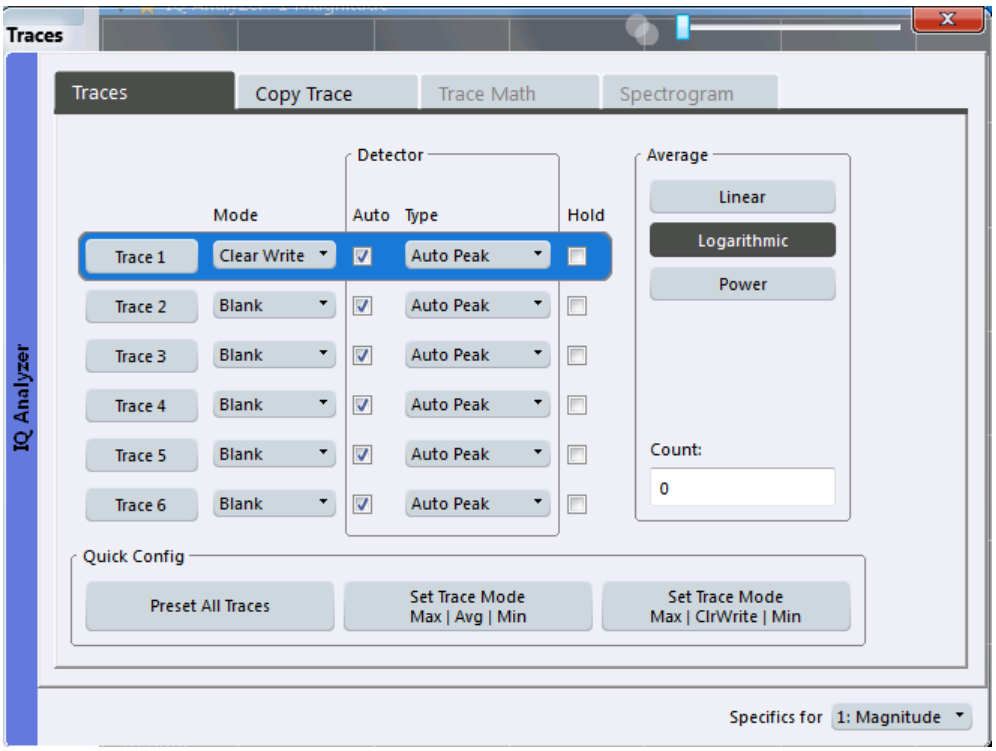
6.1 Trace Settings

You can configure the settings for up to 6 individual traces.

The trace settings are configured in the "Traces" dialog box which is displayed when you do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", then switch to the vertical "Traces" tab.
- Select the "Trace > Trace..." menu item.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.



Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6 72
Trace Mode 72
Detector 73
Hold 73
Average Mode 73
Average Count 74
Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config 74

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands

Trace Mode
Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

"Clear Write" Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

"Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

"Min Hold" The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

"Average" The average is formed over several sweeps.
The Capture Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

"View" The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

"Blank" Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE on page 159

Detector
Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

"Auto" Selects the optimum detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.

"Type" Defines the selected detector type.

Remote command:
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] on page 163
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO on page 164

Hold
If activated, traces in "Min Hold", "Max Hold" and "Average" mode are not reset after specific parameter changes have been made.

Normally, the measurement is started again after parameter changes, before the measurement results are analyzed (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

The default setting is off.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous on page 160

Average Mode
Defines the mode with which the trace is averaged over several sweeps. A different averaging mode can be defined for each trace.

This setting is only applicable if trace mode "Average" is selected.

The Capture Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

"Linear" The power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

"Logarithmic" For logarithmic scaling, the values are averaged in dBm. For linear scaling, the behavior is the same as with linear averaging.

"Power" Activates linear power averaging.
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.
Use this mode to average power values in Volts or Amperes correctly.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 163

Average Count
Determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set.

In continuous sweep mode, if capture count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For capture count =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` on page 162

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config
Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

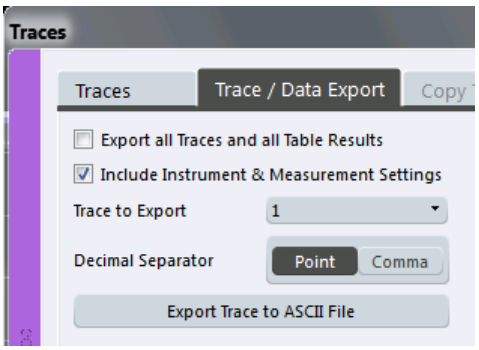
Function	Trace Settings	
Preset All Traces	Trace 1:	Clear Write
	Traces 2-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Average
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Clear Write
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank

6.2 Trace / Data Export Configuration

The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings, or exporting the I/Q data in other formats) that are available for all R&S VSE applications are not described here.

See the R&S VSE User Manual for a description of the standard functions.

Trace and data export settings can be configured in the "Traces" dialog box ("Trace/ Data Export" tab).



Export all Traces and all Table Results....75
Include Instrument Measurement Settings....75
Trace to Export....75
Decimal Separator....75
Export Trace to ASCII File....75

Export all Traces and all Table Results
Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see Trace to Export).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 183

Include Instrument Measurement Settings
Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

See chapter A.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 245 for details.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 183

Trace to Export
Defines an individual trace that will be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if Export all Traces and all Table Results is selected.

Decimal Separator
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 182

Export Trace to ASCII File
Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the selected trace in ASCII format (`.dat`) to the specified file and directory.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

For details on the file format see chapter A.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 245.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 182

6.3 Spectrogram Settings

The individual settings available for spectrogram display are described here. For settings on color mapping, see chapter 6.3.2, "Color Map Settings", on page 78.

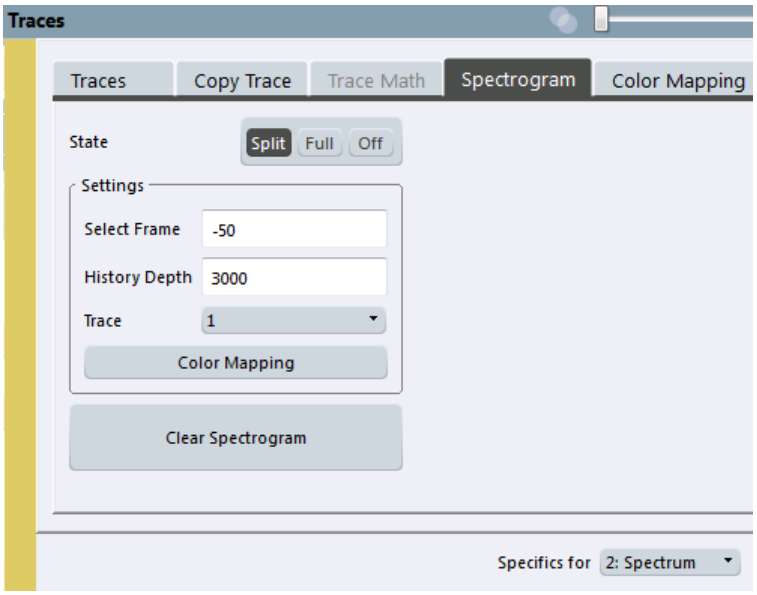
Settings concerning the frames and how they are handled during a sweep are provided as additional capture settings for spectrogram display, see chapter 5.5.2, "Capture Settings", on page 47.

For background information see also chapter 4.5, "Working with Spectrograms", on page 24.

- General Spectrogram Settings....76
- Color Map Settings....78

6.3.1 General Spectrogram Settings

This section describes general settings for spectrogram display. They are available when you press the TRACE key and then select the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.



State....77
Selecting a frame to display....77
History Depth....77
Color Mapping....77
Clear Spectrogram....77

State
Activates and deactivates a Spectrogram subwindow.

"Split" Displays the Spectrogram as a subwindow in the original result display.

"Full" Displays the Spectrogram in a subwindow in the full size of the original result display.

"Off" Closes the Spectrogram subwindow.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe]` on page 167
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:SIZE` on page 167

Selecting a frame to display
Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see chapter 4.5.1, "Time Frames", on page 26.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 166

History Depth
Sets the number of frames that the R&S VSE stores in its memory.

If the memory is full, the R&S VSE deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth` on page 166

Color Mapping
Opens the "Color Map" dialog.

Clear Spectrogram
Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 165

6.3.2 Color Map Settings

The settings for color mapping are displayed in the "Color Mapping" dialog box that is displayed when you select "Color Mapping" in the "Spectrogram" menu, or select the color map in the spectrogram display.

For more information on color maps see chapter 4.5.2, "Color Maps", on page 27.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.

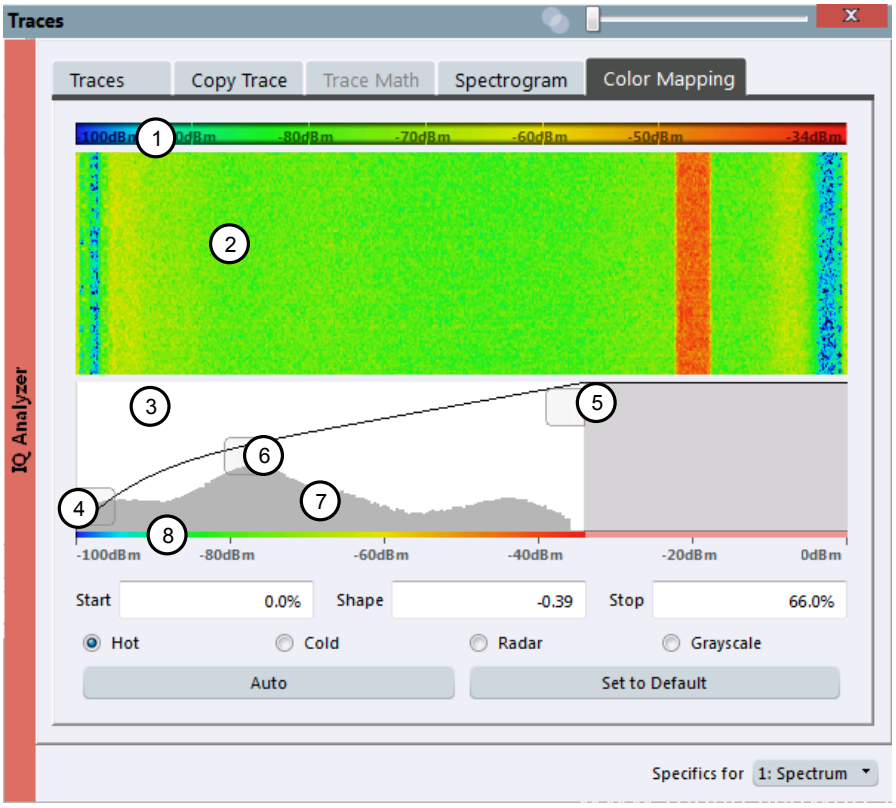


Fig. 6-1: Color Mapping dialog box

1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
4/5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

Start / Stop
Defines the lower and upper boundaries of the value range of the spectrogram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer` on page 168
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer` on page 169

Shape
Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

"-1 to <0"	More colors are distributed among the lower values
"0"	Colors are distributed linearly among the values
">0 to 1"	More colors are distributed among the higher values

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe` on page 168

Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale
Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe]` on page 169

Auto
Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

Set to Default
Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault` on page 168

6.4 Working with Markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

Basically, markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application are very similar to those in the I/Q Analyzer. However, some additional functions are available.

Markers in Spectrogram Displays
In Spectrograms, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the x-value you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

- Marker Settings 79
- Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions 85
- Special Marker Functions 87

6.4.1 Marker Settings

Marker settings can be configured via the MARKER menu or in the "Marker" dialog box.

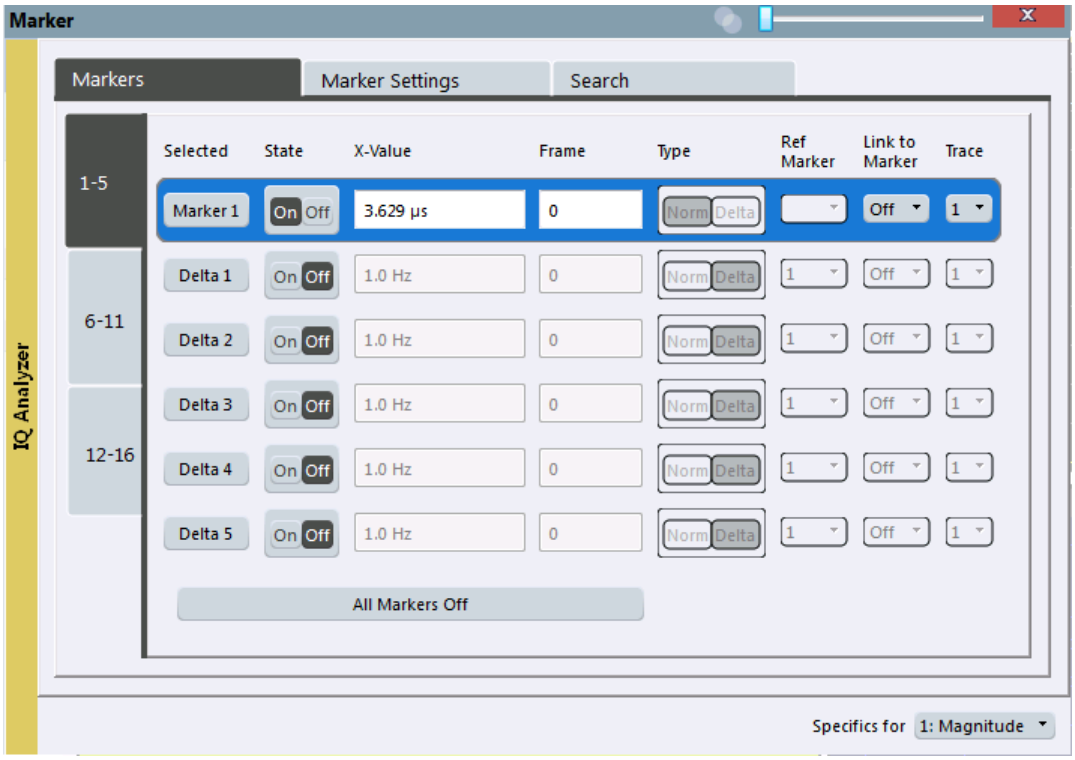
To display the "Marker" dialog box, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker" tab.
- In the "Marker" menu select "Marker".

- Individual Marker Setup 80
- General Marker Settings 83

6.4.1.1 Individual Marker Setup

In the Analog Demodulation application, up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously. Initial marker setup is performed using the "Marker" dialog box.



The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.

Place New Marker 81
M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16 81
Selected Marker 81
Marker State 81
Marker Position (X-value) 82
Marker Type 82
Reference Marker 82

Linking to Another Marker 82
Assigning the Marker to a Trace 82
All Markers Off 83

Place New Marker
Activates the next currently unused marker and sets it to the peak value of the current trace in the current window.

If a spectrogram is active, an edit field is displayed for the frame number (≤ 0) in which the marker is to be placed.

Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16
When you select the arrow on the marker selection list in the toolbar, or select a marker from the "Marker > Select Marker" menu, the marker is activated and an edit dialog box is displayed to enter the marker position ("X-value").

If a spectrogram is active, the frame number (≤ 0) in which the marker is to be placed can also be defined.

To deactivate a marker, select the marker name in the marker selection list in the toolbar (not the arrow) to display the "Select Marker" dialog box. Change the "State" to "Off".

Marker 1 is always the default reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Type" function.

Several markers can be configured very easily using the "Marker" dialog box, see chapter 6.4.1.1, "Individual Marker Setup", on page 80.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 189
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 189
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 190
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 192
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 192
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 193
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?` on page 193
For spectrogram display:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe` on page 200
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe` on page 196

Selected Marker
Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 189
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 192

Marker Position (X-value)
Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 189
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 192

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 189
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 192

Reference Marker
Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF on page 192

Linking to Another Marker
Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the inital marker is changed, the linked marker follows on the same x-position. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> on page 188
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> on page 191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK on page 191

Assigning the Marker to a Trace
The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

The marker can also be assigned to the currently active trace using the "Marker > Marker to Trace" menu item.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 189

All Markers Off

Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 188

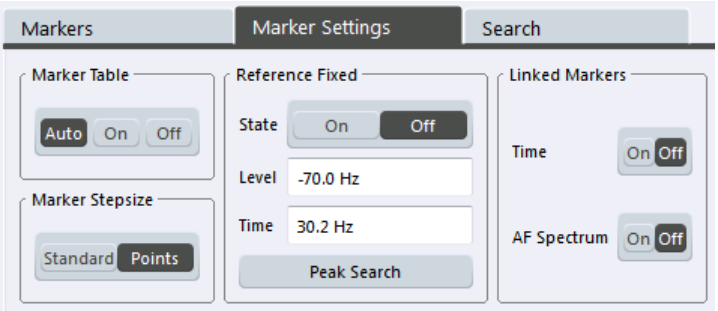
6.4.1.2 General Marker Settings

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.

These settings are located in the "Marker Settings" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.

To display this tab, do one of the following:

- In the Analog Demodulation "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker" tab. Then select the horizontal "Marker Settings" tab.
- Select the "Marker > Marker..." menu item, then switch to the "Marker Settings" tab.



Marker Table Display 83
Marker Stepsize 84
Defining a Fixed Reference 84
Link Time Marker 84
Link AF Spectrum Marker 85

Marker Table Display
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" Displays the marker information within the diagram area.

"Auto" (Default) Up to two markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.

Remote command:
DISPlay:MTABle on page 195

Marker Stepsize
Defines the size of the steps that the marker position is moved using the mouse wheel.

"Standard" The marker position is moved in (Span/1000) steps, which corresponds approximately to the number of pixels for the default display of 1001 sweep points. This setting is most suitable to move the marker over a larger distance.

"Points" The marker position is moved from one sweep point to the next. This setting is required for a very precise positioning if more sweep points are collected than the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen. It is the default mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe on page 194

Defining a Fixed Reference
Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis.

When you set the "State" to "On", a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.

If activated, the fixed reference marker ("FXD") can also be selected as a "Reference Marker" instead of another marker.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference marker.

Alternatively, a **Peak Search** can be performed to set the current maximum value of the trace assigned to marker 1 as the fixed reference marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] on page 209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 208

Link Time Marker
Links the markers in all time domain diagrams.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK on page 195

Link AF Spectrum Marker
Links the markers in all AF spectrum displays.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK` on page 195

6.4.2 Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in chapter 9.7.1, "Working with Markers Remotely", on page 187.

- Marker Search Settings....85
- Positioning Functions....86

6.4.2.1 Marker Search Settings

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.

These settings are available in the "Search Settings" tab of the "Marker" dialog box. To display this tab, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker Config" tab. Then select the horizontal "Search Settings" tab.
- Select the "Marker > Search" menu item.

Search Mode for Next Peak....85
Peak Excursion....85

Search Mode for Next Peak
Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.
"Absolute"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.
"Right"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
chapter 9.7.1.5, "Positioning the Marker", on page 204

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 203

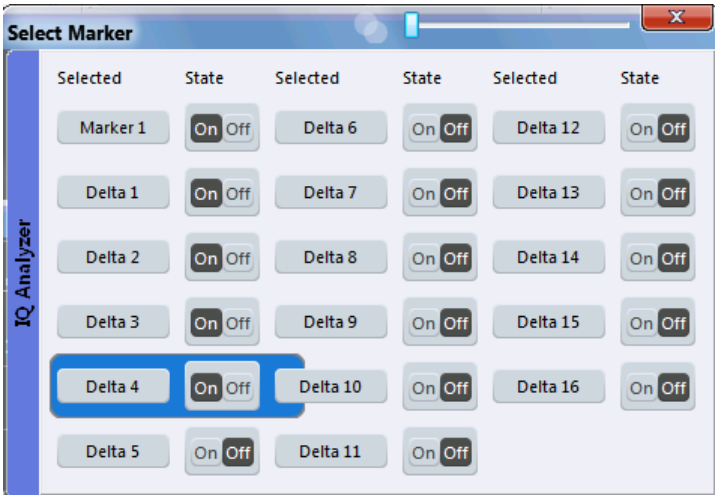
6.4.2.2 Positioning Functions

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

Select Marker....86
Peak Search....86
Search Next Peak....87
Search Minimum....87
Search Next Minimum....87

Select Marker

The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.



Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Peak Search

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 206

Search Next Peak
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next peak is to be searched in.

For the Next Peak Up/Down functions, the search is automatically performed in all frames above or below the currently selected frame, respectively.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 204
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 206

Search Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 205
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 207

Search Next Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next minimum is to be searched in.

For the Next Min Up/Down functions, the search is automatically performed in all frames above or below the currently selected frame, respectively.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 205
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 207

6.4.3 Special Marker Functions

In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results

- Defining a Fixed Reference Marker 87
- Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (n dB Down Marker) 88
- Measuring Phase Noise 89
- Marker Function Configuration 89

6.4.3.1 Defining a Fixed Reference Marker

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis. Once

positioned, the reference marker does not move during subsequent sweeps unless you explicitely move it manually.

6.4.3.2 Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (n dB Down Marker)

When characterizing the shape of a signal, the bandwidth at a specified offset from its peak level is often of interest. The offset is specified as a relative decrease in amplitude of n dB. In order to measure this bandwidth, you could use several markers and delta markers and determine the bandwidth manually. However, using the n dB down marker function makes the task very simple and quick.

The n dB down marker function uses the current value of marker 1 as the reference point. It activates two temporary markers T1 and T2 located on the signal, whose level is n dB below the level of the reference point. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker. The default setting for n is 3 dB, but it can be changed.

If a positive offset is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference point. If a negative value is entered (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference point.

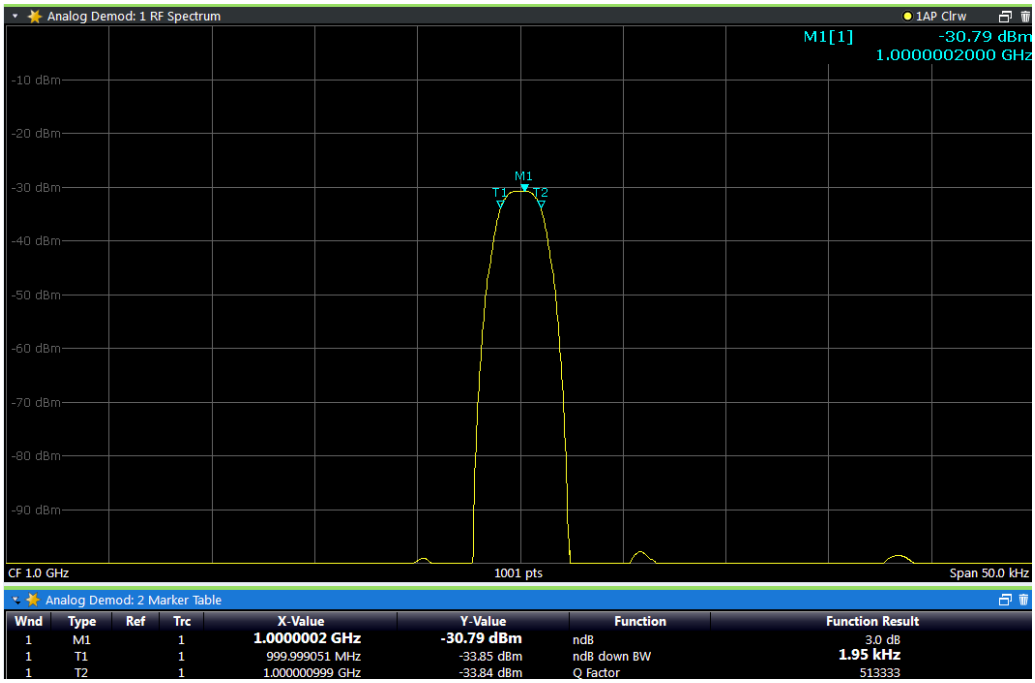


Fig. 6-2: n dB down marker function

The following marker function results are displayed:

Table 6-1: n dB down marker function results

Label	Description
M1	Current position and level of marker 1
ndB	Offset value (n dB down)

Label	Description
ndB down Bw / PWid	Determined bandwidth or pulse width (zero span) at the offset
Q-factor	Quality factor of the determined bandwidth (characteristic of damping or resonance)
T1, T2	Current position and level of the temporary markers

If the required position for the temporary markers cannot be determined uniquely, for example due to noise, dashes are displayed as a result.

6.4.3.3 Measuring Phase Noise

Phase noise is unintentional modulation of a carrier; it creates frequencies next to the carrier frequency. A phase noise measurement consists of noise density measurements at defined offsets from the carrier; the results are given in relation to the carrier level (dBc).

In the Analog Demodulation application, phase noise measurement markers are available for the AF Spectrum result displays. For the FM Spectrum and PM Spectrum result displays, the phase deviation in rad equals the phase noise at the marker position. For AM Spectrum displays the marker result equals the amplitude noise at the marker position.

The noise power density is measured at each marker for which the phase noise function is activated, and set in relation to the measured carrier power. A reference marker is not required. In the marker table display, the phase noise is indicated as the marker function result.

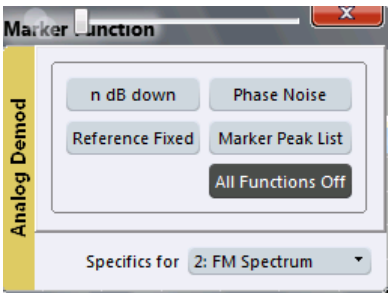
6.4.3.4 Marker Function Configuration

Special marker functions can be selected via the "Marker Function" dialog box.

To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker Function Config" tab.
- Select the "Marker > Marker Function" menu item.

The fixed reference marker is described under "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84.



Not all marker functions are available for all evaluations. The following table indicates which functions are available for which evaluations.

Evaluation	n dB down	Phase Noise	Reference Fixed
AF time	-	-	X
AF spectrum	X	X	X
RF time	X	-	X
RF spectrum	X	X	X

For details on special marker functions see chapter 6.4.3, "Special Marker Functions", on page 87.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in chapter 9.7.1.6, "Configuring Special Marker Functions", on page 208.

The Fixed Reference Marker settings are described in "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84.

- Phase Noise Measurement Marker....90
- Marker Peak List Configuration....92
- n dB Down Marker....93
- Deactivating All Marker Functions....94

Phase Noise Measurement Marker

For each of the 16 markers phase noise measurement can be activated. Phase noise measurement markers are configured in the "Phase Noise Config" dialog box, using the "Phase Noise" function.

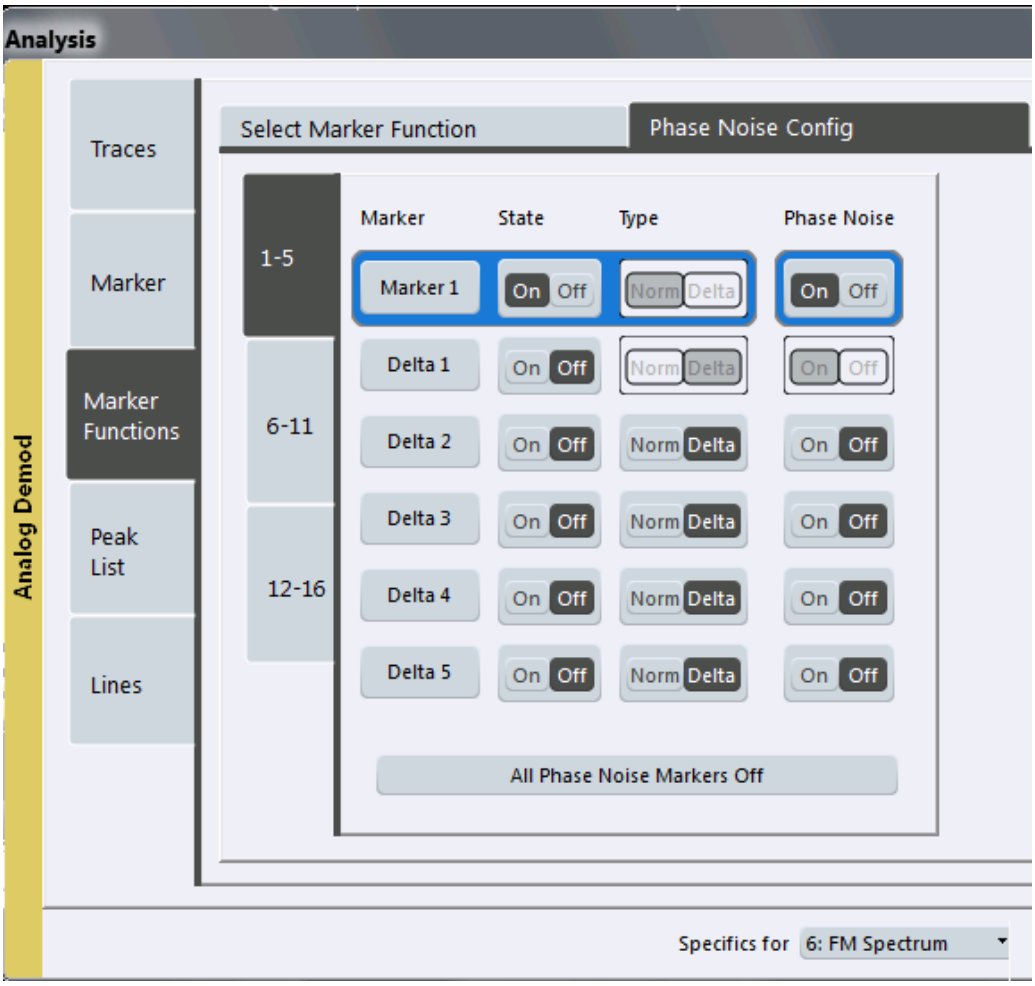
Note that phase noise markers are only available for spectrum results, not for time domain results, and only for normal markers.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box. Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.

To display the "Phase Noise Config" dialog box, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker Function Config" tab. Then select the "Phase Noise" button.
  Select "Phase Noise Config".

- Select the "Marker > Marker Function" menu item, then select "Phase Noise" and switch to the "Phase Noise Config" tab.



For more information see chapter 6.4.3.3, "Measuring Phase Noise", on page 89.

Phase Noise Measurement State 91
Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off 92

Phase Noise Measurement State
Activates or deactivates phase noise measurement at the marker position in the diagram.

In the Analog Demodulation application, this function is only available for normal markers.

If activated, the normal markers display the phase noise measured at their current position in the marker table.

For details see chapter 6.4.3.3, "Measuring Phase Noise", on page 89.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 216
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?` on page 216

Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off
Deactivates phase noise measurement for all markers.

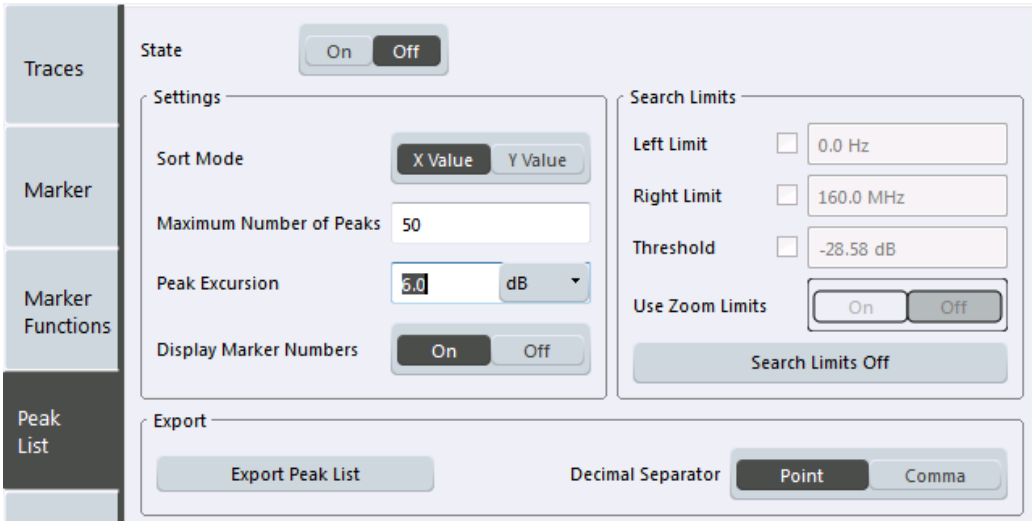
Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] on page 216

Marker Peak List Configuration

In the Analog Demodulation application the search limits are not available.

To display the "Marker Peak List" dialog, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Peak List" tab.



Peak List State....92
Sort Mode....92
Maximum Number of Peaks....93
Peak Excursion....93
Displaying Marker Numbers....93
Exporting the Peak List....93

Peak List State
Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

For each listed peak the frequency/time ("X-value") and level ("Y-value") values are given.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe on page 212

Sort Mode
Defines whether the peak list is sorted according to the x-values or y-values. In either case the values are sorted in ascending order.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 211

Maximum Number of Peaks
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 211

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 203

Displaying Marker Numbers
By default, the marker numbers are indicated in the diagram so you can find the peaks from the list. However, for large numbers of peaks the marker numbers may decrease readability; in this case, deactivate the marker number display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] on page 210

Exporting the Peak List
The peak list can be exported to an ASCII file (.DAT) for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK on page 213
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 182

n dB Down Marker

A special marker can be defined to determine a characteristic bandwidth or time span in a measured signal. n dB down markers are configured in the "N dB Down Config" dialog box, using the "n dB down" function.

To display the "N dB Down Config" dialog box, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis", and switch to the vertical "Marker Function Config" tab. Then select the "n dB down" button.
  Select "N dB Down Config".

n dB down Marker State....94
n dB down Delta Value....94

n dB down Marker State
Activates or deactivates the special n dB down marker function.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe` on page 215
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?` on page 214

n dB down Delta Value
Defines the delta level from the reference marker 1 used to determine the bandwidth or time span.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?` on page 214
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?` on page 215

Deactivating All Marker Functions

All special marker functions can be deactivated in one step.

Use the "All Functions Off" button in the "Marker Functions" dialog box.

6.5 Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

Limit lines are available for the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.

- Basics on Limit Lines 94
- Limit Line Settings and Functions 97
- Defining Limit Lines 103

6.5.1 Basics on Limit Lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S VSE supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the software is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

Validity

Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S VSE. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

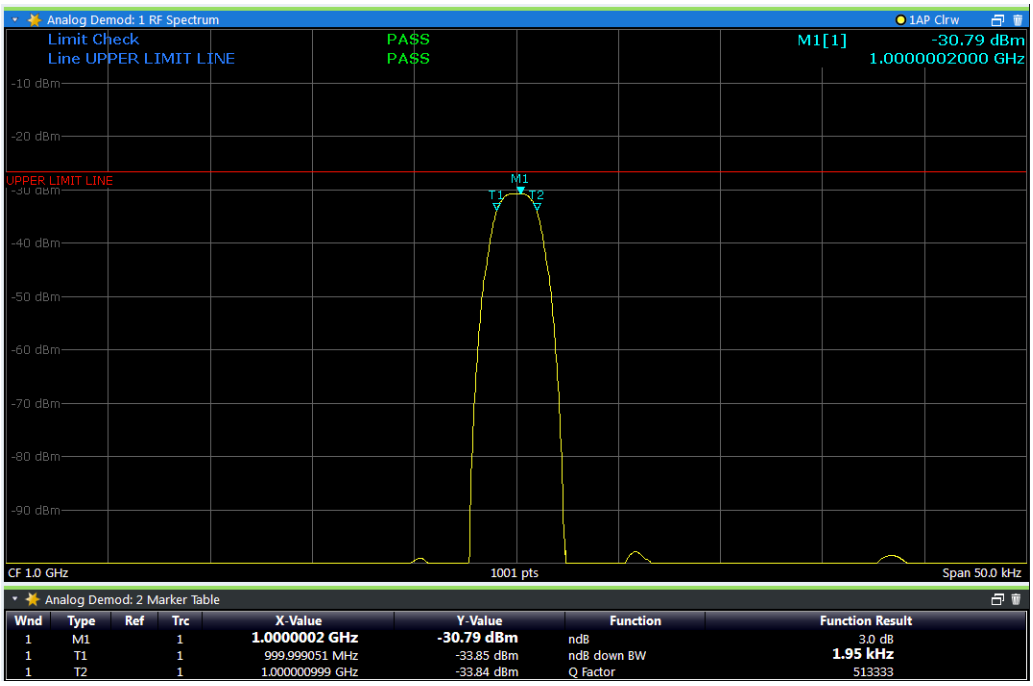


Fig. 6-3: Example for an upper limit line

Limits and Margins

Limit lines define strict values that must not be exceeded by the measured signal. A **margin** is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display, but if it is violated, a warning is displayed. Margins are defined as lines with a fixed distance to the limit line.

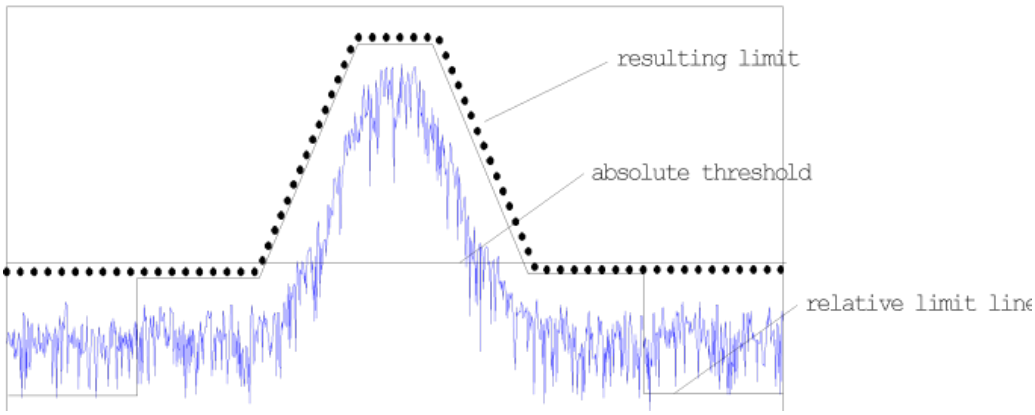
To check the signal for maximum levels you must define an **upper limit**, whereas to check the signal for minimum levels you must define a **lower limit**.

Limits can be defined relative to the reference level, the beginning of the time scale, or the center frequency, or as absolute values.

Relative scaling is suitable, for example, if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span, or if masks for modulated signals are required in the frequency domain.

Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used.
  Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.
- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to"FAIL" for a limit violation.

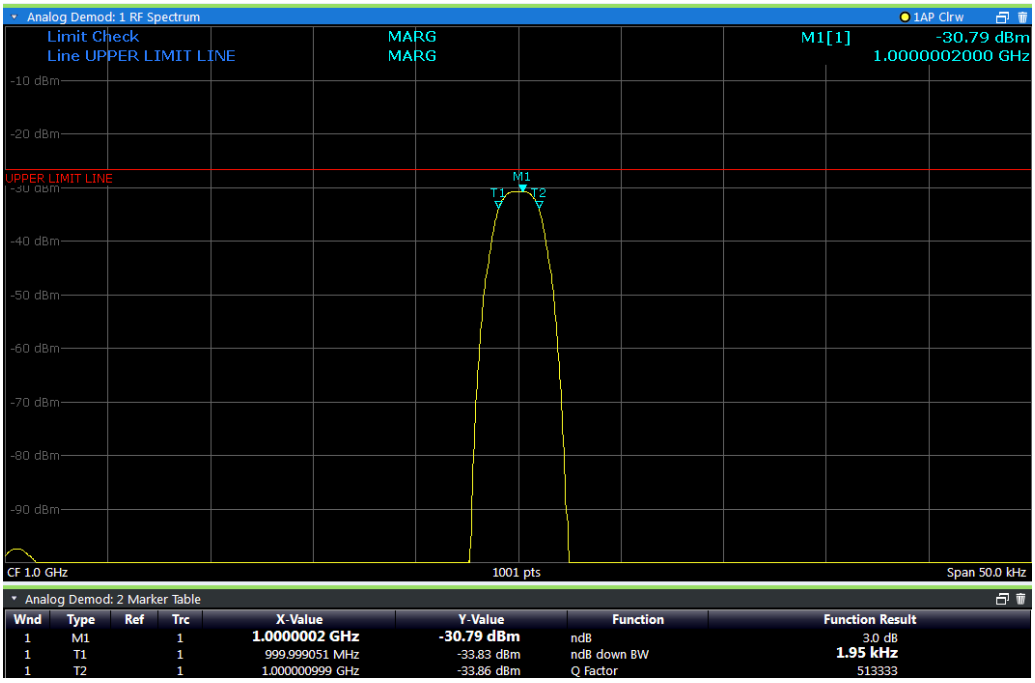


Fig. 6-4: Margin violation for limit check

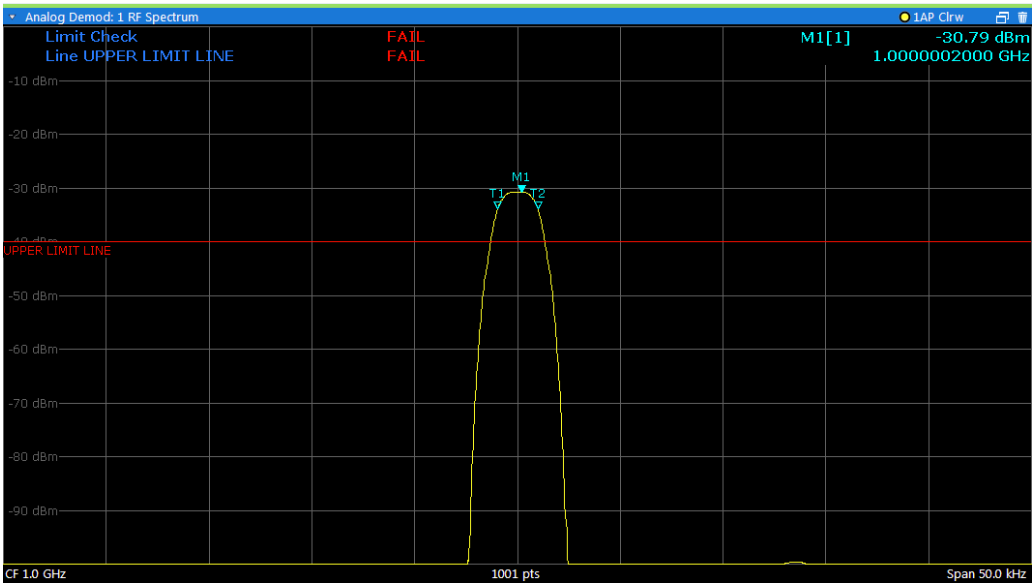


Fig. 6-5: Limit violation for limit check

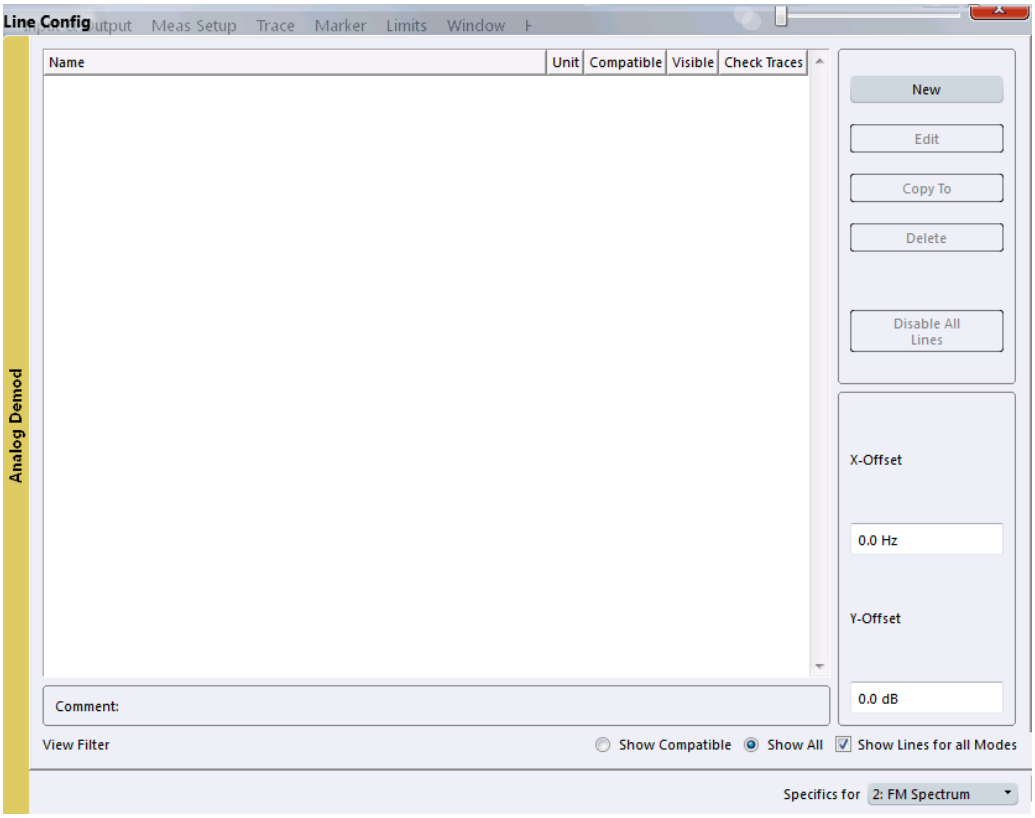
6.5.2 Limit Line Settings and Functions

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S VSE. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

- Limit Line Management....98
- Limit Line Details....100

6.5.2.1 Limit Line Management

Limit lines are managed in the "Line Config" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "Limits > Line" menu item.



For the limit line overview, the R&S VSE searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see chapter 6.5.2.2, "Limit Line Details", on page 100.

Name....99
Unit....99
Compatibility....99
Visibility....99
Traces to be Checked....99
Comment....99
Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)....99
└ Show lines for all modes....99
X-Offset....100
Y-Offset....100
Create New Line....100
Edit Line....100

Copy Line....100
Delete Line....100
Disable All Lines....100

Name
The name of the stored limit line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility
Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

Visibility
Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe` on page 221
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe` on page 224
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?` on page 225

Traces to be Checked
Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 226

Comment
An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

"Show compatible"	Only compatible lines Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.
"Show all"	All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder (if not restricted by "Show lines for all modes" setting).

Show lines for all modes ← Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
If activated (default), limit lines from all applications are displayed. Otherwise, only lines that were created in the Spectrum application are displayed.

Note that limit lines from some applications may include additional properties that are lost when the limit lines are edited in the Spectrum application. In this case a warning is displayed when you try to store the limit line.

X-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis) horizontally.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet` on page 218

Y-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt) vertically.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet` on page 220
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet` on page 223

Create New Line
Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line
Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY` on page 225

Delete Line
Delete the selected limit line configuration.

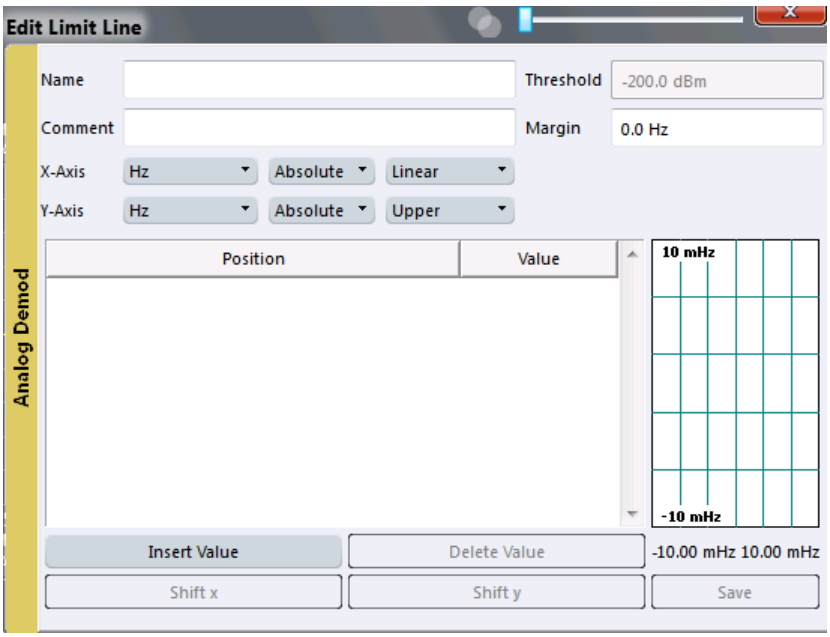
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete` on page 225

Disable All Lines
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 226

6.5.2.2 Limit Line Details

Limit lines details are configured in the "Edit Line" dialog box which is displayed when you select the "New", "Edit" or "Copy To" buttons in the "Line Config" dialog box.



Name....101
Comment....101
Threshold....102
Margin....102
X-Axis....102
Y-Axis....102
Data points....103
Insert Value....103
Delete Value....103
Shift x....103
Shift y....103
Save....103

Name
Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 222

Comment
Defines an optional comment for the limit line. The text may contain up to 40 characters.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent` on page 217

Threshold
Defines an absolute threshold value (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold on page 221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold on page 224

Margin
Defines a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin on page 220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin on page 222

X-Axis
Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined.
Includes the following settings:

- Domain:
  – "Hz": for frequency domain
  – "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (Hz/s/%) values
  For relative values, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the zero span mode, the left boundary of the diagram is used as the reference.
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing on page 221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing on page 224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE on page 220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE on page 223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain on page 218

Y-Axis
Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined.
Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
  Relative limit values refer to the reference level.
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT on page 222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing on page 221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing on page 224

Data points
Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]` on page 218
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` on page 219
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]` on page 222

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "X-Offset" on page 100).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt` on page 219

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "Y-Offset" on page 100).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt` on page 220
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt` on page 223

Save
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

6.5.3 Defining Limit Lines

Limit lines are configured in the "Lines Config" dialog box. To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- In the "Overview", select "Analysis" and then the vertical "Limit Lines Config" tab.
- Select the "Limits > Line" menu item.

The following tasks are described here:

- "How to find compatible limit lines" on page 104
- "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 104
- "How to edit existing limit lines" on page 104
- "How to copy an existing limit line" on page 104
- "How to delete an existing limit line" on page 105
- "How to configure a new limit line" on page 105

- "How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally" on page 106

How to find compatible limit lines

► In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View filter" option: "Show compatible".

All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:
   Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.

   The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.
2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to check" for it.
   To deactivate all limit lines at once, select the "Disable All Lines" button.

   The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed form the display.

How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 105.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Copy To" button.
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 105.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "New" button.

   The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.
3. Define the x-axis configuration:
   - Time domain or frequency domain
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Linear or logarithmic scaling
4. Define the y-axis configuration:
   - Level unit
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Upper or lower limit line
5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
   a) Select "Insert Value".
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
   To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".
   To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".
   To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".
6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.
7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.
   The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.
8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.

9. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "X-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
   To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Y-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
   a) Select the "Edit" button.
   b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.
   c) Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

   If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

6.6 Zoom Functions

The zoom functions are only available from the toolbar.

For details on the zoom functions see the R&S VSE User Manual.

Single Zoom 106
Multiple Zoom 106
Restore Original Display 107
Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode) 107

Single Zoom

A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 231
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 230

Multiple Zoom

In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 232
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA` on page 231

Restore Original Display

Restores the original display and closes all zoom windows.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 231 (single zoom)
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 232 (for each multiple zoom window)

Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)
Deactivates any zoom mode.

Selecting a point in the display no longer invokes a zoom, but selects an object.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 231 (single zoom)
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 232 (for each multiple zoom window)

7 How to Perform Measurements in the Analog Demodulation Application

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform an Analog Demodulation measurement with the R&S VSE-K7 option.

1. Open a new channel or replace an existing one and select the "Analog Demod" application.
2. Select the "Meas Setup > Overview" menu item to display the "Overview" for an Analog Demodulation measurement.
3. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
4. Select the "Data Acquisition" button and define the bandwidth parameters for the input signal:
   - "Demodulation Bandwidth": the span of the input signal to be demodulated
   - "Measurement Time": how long the input signal is to be measured
   - "Resolution Bandwidth": how precise the signal is to be demodulated
5. Optionally, select the "Trigger" button and define a trigger for data acquisition, for example an offline demodulation trigger to start capturing data only when a useful signal is transmitted.
6. Select the "Demodulation Settings" button to define demodulation parameters for each evaluation:
   - Configure the "Squelch" function (on the "Demod" tab) to suppress noise during demodulation.
   - For time domain evaluations, zoom into the areas of interest by defining a zoom area (on the "Demod" tab).
   - For AF evaluations, use special filters to eliminate certain effects of demodulation or to correct pre-emphasized modulated signals (on the "AF Filters" tab).
   - Adapt the diagram scaling to the displayed data (on the "Scaling" tab).
7. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to make use of the advanced analysis functions in the demodulation displays.

   For example:
   - Configure a trace to display the average over a series of sweeps (on the "Trace" tab; if necessary, increase the "Sweep Count" in the "Data Acquisition" settings).
   - Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the demodulated signal (on the "Marker" tab).
   - Use special marker functions to calculate phase noise or an n dB down bandwidth (on the "Marker Config" tab).
   - Configure a limit check to detect excessive deviations (on the "Lines" tab).

8. Select the ▶ "Capture" icon from the toolbar to start a new measurement with the defined settings.

8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, consider the following notes and tips to optimize the measurement.

Determining the demodulation bandwidth

A frequent cause for measurement errors and false results is an **incorrectly defined demodulation bandwidth** (DBW).

If the DBW is too large, the actual signal takes up only a small part of the demodulated range. That means that any noise or additional signal parts may be included in the measured results, which are then false.

On the other hand, if the DBW is too small, part of the signal is cut off and thus not included in the calculation of the results.

An easy way to determine the required DBW is to display the RF spectrum of the input signal. If the entire signal is displayed there and takes up most of the diagram width, the DBW should be appropriate.

For further recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth", on page 22.

Adjusting the displayed span

Be aware that the span of the RF Spectrum display is not automatically increased for a wider DBW, since it may be useful to display only a small range from the demodulated bandwidth. However, this means the RF spectrum may not show the entire demodulated bandwidth. In this case you must increase the span manually to show the entire signal.

Determining the SINAD and THD

The signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio (SINAD) and the total harmonic distortion (THD) of the demodulated signal are a good indicator of the signal quality sent by the DUT. Both values are calculated inside the AF spectrum span and thus only if an AF spectrum window is displayed. If either value deviates strongly from the expected result, make sure the demodulation bandwidth is defined correctly (see Determining the demodulation bandwidth).

9 Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements

The commands required to perform measurements in the Analog Demodulation application in a remote environment are described here.

It is assumed that the R&S VSE has already been set up for remote control in a network as described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

A programming example at the end of the remote commands description demonstrates the most important commands in a typical application scenario, see chapter 9.8, "Programming Example", on page 232.

Status registers

The R&S VSE-K7 option uses the status registers of the base unit (except for the `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit` register).

For a description see the R&S VSE User Manual.

General R&S VSE Remote Commands

The application-independent remote commands for general tasks on the R&S VSE are also available for Analog Demodulation measurements and are described in the R&S VSE User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Controlling instruments and capturing data
- Managing Settings and Results
- Setting Up the Instrument
- Using the Status Register

Channel-specific commands

Apart from a few general commands on the R&S VSE, most commands refer to the currently active channel. Thus, always remember to activate an Analog Demodulation channel before starting a remote program for an Analog Demodulation measurement.

- Introduction 112
- Common Suffixes 116
- Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements 117
- Configuring the Measurement 117
- Configuring the Result Display 169
- Retrieving Results 179
- Analyzing Results 187
- Programming Example 232

9.1 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, these are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the User Manual of the R&S VSE.

Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction may not be supported by this particular application.

9.1.1 Conventions used in Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitely.
- **Parameter usage**
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
  Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S VSE follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
  A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (`*RST` command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.

- **Default unit**
  This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
  If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

9.1.2 Long and Short Form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in upper case letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

9.1.3 Numeric Suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you don't quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

9.1.4 Optional Keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.

Note that if an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `FREQuency:CENTer`

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe`

`DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 4.

9.1.5 Alternative Keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]`

In the short form without optional keywords, `BAND 1MHZ` would have the same effect as `BWID 1MHZ`.

9.1.6 SCPI Parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, these are separated by a comma.

Example:

`LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABle`

Parameters may have different forms of values.

- Numeric Values....114
- Boolean....115
- Character Data....116
- Character Strings....116
- Block Data....116

9.1.6.1 Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. In case of physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

with unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

without unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9` would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. in case of discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- MIN/MAX
  Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- DEF
  Defines the default value.
- UP/DOWN
  Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. In some cases you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. In case of physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz in case of frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

In some cases, numeric values may be returned as text.

- INF/NINF
  Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37.
- NAN
  Not a number. Represents the numeric value 9.91E37. NAN is returned in case of errors.

9.1.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying boolean parameters

When you query boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return `1`

9.1.6.3 Character Data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information see chapter 9.1.2, "Long and Short Form", on page 113.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal`

Query: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE?` would return `NORM`

9.1.6.4 Character Strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

```
INSTRument:DELete 'Spectrum'
```

9.1.6.5 Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a NL^END message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

9.2 Common Suffixes

In the Analog Demodulation application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Suffix	Value range	Description
<k>	1..8	Limit line
<m>	1..16	Marker

Suffix	Value range	Description
<n>	1..x	Window or Evaluation
<t>	1..6	Trace

9.3 Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements

Analog Demodulation measurements require a special application in the R&S VSE. The common commands for configuring and controlling measurement channels, as well as blocks and sequences, are also used in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.

They are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

9.4 Configuring the Measurement

The following remote commands are required to configure an Analog Demodulation measurement.

- Restoring the Default Configuration (Preset)..... 117
- Managing Standard Settings..... 118
- Configuring the Input..... 119
- Configuring the Output..... 121
- Frequency Settings..... 123
- Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)..... 125
- Configuring Data Acquisition..... 131
- Triggering..... 135
- Configuring Demodulation..... 143
- Adjusting Settings Automatically..... 155
- Configuring Standard Traces..... 158
- Configuring Spectrograms..... 164

9.4.1 Restoring the Default Configuration (Preset)

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]..... 117

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]

This command restores the default software settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example: `INST 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRES:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Channel" on page 34

9.4.2 Managing Standard Settings

You can configure the Analog Demodulation application using predefined standard settings. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

For details see chapter 5.1, "Configuration According to Digital Standards", on page 30.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see chapter A.3, "Predefined Standards and Settings", on page 243.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard] 118
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore 118
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe 119

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for Analog Demodulation standards is `C:\r_s\instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined`.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
If you have stored the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Return values:

<Standard> The query returns the name of the currently loaded standard.

Manual operation: See "Load Standard" on page 31

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore

This command restores the default configurations of predefined Analog Demodulation standards.

Note that the command will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Restore Standard Files" on page 32

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe <Standard>

This command saves the current Analog Demodualtion measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for Analog Demodualtion standards is `C:\r_s\instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined`.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
You can save the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above. In that case, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Manual operation: See "Save Standard" on page 32

9.4.3 Configuring the Input

- RF Input 119

9.4.3.1 RF Input

INPut:COUPling 119
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] 119
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] 120
INPut:IMPedance 120
INPut:SELect 120

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> **AC**
AC coupling
DC
DC coupling
*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Input Coupling" on page 35

INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the instrument in use in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG filter.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:FILT:HPAS ON`
Turns on the filter.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz" on page 36

INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the YIG-preselector on and off.

Note the special conditions and restrictions for the YIG filter described in "YIG-Preselector" on page 36.

Example: `INP:FILT:YIG OFF`
Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See "YIG-Preselector" on page 36

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a matching pad of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The power loss correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75

*RST: 50 Ω

Example: `INP:IMP 75`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Impedance" on page 35
See "Unit" on page 39

INPut:SELect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S VSE.

Parameters:

<Source>

RF
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

FIQ
I/Q data file

*RST: RF

Manual operation: See "Radio Frequency State" on page 35
See "I/Q File State" on page 37

9.4.4 Configuring the Output

Configuring trigger input/output is described in chapter 9.4.8.2, "Configuring the Trigger Output", on page 142.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce 121
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe] 121
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce 122
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency] 122
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes 122

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the instrument in use on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
DIAG:SERV:NSO ON
```

Manual operation: See "Noise Source" on page 64

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe] <State>

This command enables or disables online demodulation output to the IF/VIDEO/ DEMOD output connector on the rear panel of the R&S VSE.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
OUTP:ADEM ON
```

Manual operation: See "Online Demodulation Output State" on page 66

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce <WindowName>

This command selects the result display whose results are output. Only active time domain results can be selected.

Parameters:

<WindowName> **<string>**
String containing the name of the window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

FOCus
Dynamically switches to the currently selected window. If a window is selected that does not contain a time-domain result display, the selection is ignored and the previous setting is maintained.

Example:
```
OUTP:ADEM:ONL:SOUR 'AnalogDemod'
OR:
DISP:WIND1:SEL
OUTP:ADEM:SOUR FOC
```

Manual operation: See "Output Selection" on page 66

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency] <Frequency>

This command defines the cutoff frequency for the AC highpass filter (for AC coupling only, see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 144).

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value

Range: 10 Hz to DemodBW/10 (= 300 kHz for active demodulation output)
*RST: 100 Hz

Example:
```
OUTP:ADEM:ONL:AF:CFR 100Hz
```

Manual operation: See "AC Cutoff Frequency" on page 67

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes <State>

In addition to sending the output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector (on the rear panel of the R&S VSE), it can also be output to headphones connected on the front panel (PHONES connector).

CAUTION: To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

If you do not hear output on the connected headphones despite having enabled both general online demod output `OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe]` on page 121 and this command, adjust the volume setting.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `OUTP:ADEM:PHON ON`

Manual operation: See "Phones Output" on page 67

9.4.5 Frequency Settings

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....123
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....123
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....124
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....124

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency> The allowed range and f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

UP
Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

DOWN
Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```
Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Center frequency" on page 41

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the `SENS:FREQ UP` AND `SENS:FREQ DOWN` commands, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 123.

Parameters:

<StepSize> f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

Range: 1 to fMAX
*RST: 0.1 x span
Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 42

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>

SPAN
Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.
(for RF spectrum result display)

RBW
Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.
(for all result displays except RF spectrum)

OFF
Decouples the step size.

*RST: SPAN

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
```

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 42

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor> 1 to 100 PCT

*RST: 10

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT
```

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 42

9.4.6 Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and vertical axis settings in a remote environment.

- Amplitude Settings 125
- Configuring the Attenuation 126
- Configuring a Preamplifier 128
- Scaling the Y-Axis 129

9.4.6.1 Amplitude Settings

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude configuration:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence 125
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer 125
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel 125
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet 126
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel 126

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence

This command matches the reference level to the power level of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all measurement windows.

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere

*RST: dBm

Example: `CALC:UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

Manual operation: See "Unit" on page 39

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet
*RST: 0 dBm

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Reference Level" on page 38

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 0dB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 39

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S VSE or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: `ADJ:LEV`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 39

9.4.6.2 Configuring the Attenuation

INPut:ATTenuation....126
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....127
INPut:EATT....127
INPut:EATT:AUTO....128
INPut:EATT:STATe....128

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Parameters:

<Attenuation>
Range: see data sheet
Increment: 5 dB
*RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example:
```
INP:ATT 30dB
```
Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 40

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S VSE determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Parameters:

<State>
ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example:
```
INP:ATT:AUTO ON
```
Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 40

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (`INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`, see `INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 128).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<Attenuation>
attenuation in dB
Range: see data sheet
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Example:
```
INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
INP:EATT 10 dB
```

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 40

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 40

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:EATT:STAT ON`
Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 40

9.4.6.3 Configuring a Preamplifier

INPut:GAIN:STATe 128
INPut:GAIN[:VALue] 129

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier on the instrument in use on and off. It requires the additional preamplifiier hardware option on the connected instrument.

Depending on the instrument in use, the preamplification is defined by `INPut:GAIN[:VALue]`.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the gain level if the preamplifier is activated (`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`, see `INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 128).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Parameters:

<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB

The availability of gain levels depends on the model of the instrument in use.

*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:VAL 30`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

9.4.6.4 Scaling the Y-Axis

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] 129
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE 129
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE 130
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition 130
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing 130

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<Range> If the y-axis shows the power, the unit is dB with a range from 10 dB to 200 dB.
If the y-axis shows the frequency, the unit is Hz with a variable range.

*RST: 100 dB (frequency domain), 500 kHz (time domain)

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Range" on page 61

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Auto Scale Once" on page 62

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
absolute scaling of the y-axis

RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis

*RST: ABSolute

Example:
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 62

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

The R&S VSE adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

Parameters:

<Position>

*RST: 100 PCT = AF spectrum display; 50 PCT = time display

Example:
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT
```

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Reference Value Position" on page 60
See "Ref Level Position" on page 62

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

For AF spectrum displays, only the parameters "LINear" and "LOGarithmic" are permitted.

Parameters:

<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling in %.

LDB
Linear scaling in the specified unit.

PERCent
Linear scaling in %.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Selects linear scaling in %.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Deviation" on page 61
See "Scaling" on page 62

9.4.7 Configuring Data Acquisition

The following remote commands are required to configure which data is to be acquired and then demodulated in a remote environment.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe 131
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLENgth? 131
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET 132
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] 133
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATe? 133
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod 133
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE 133
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] 134
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt 134
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts 135

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe <Time>

This command defines the measurement time for analog demodulation.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Time> *RST: 62.5us

Example: `ADEM:MTIM 62.5us`
Sets the measurement time to 62.5 µs.

Manual operation: See "Measurement Time (AQT)" on page 47

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLENgth?

This command returns the record length set up for the current analog demodulation measurement.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example: `ADEM:RLEN?`
Returns the current record length.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET <SampleRate> | <RecordLength> | <TriggerSource> | <TriggerSlope> | <OffsetSamples> | <NoOfMeas>

This command configures the analog demodulator of the software.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<SampleRate> **numeric value**
The frequency at which measurement values are taken from the A/D-converter and stored in I/Q memory.
Allowed range: see data sheet for the instrument in use.
*RST: 8 MHz

<RecordLength> Number of samples to be stored in I/Q memory.
Range: 1 to 400001 with AF filter or AF trigger active, 1 to 480001 with both AF filter and AF trigger deactive
*RST: 501)

<TriggerSource> **IMMediate | EXTernal | EXT2 | EXT3 | IFPower | RFPower| AF | AM | AMRelative | FM | PM**
Note: After selecting IF Power, the trigger threshold can be set with the `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` command.
*RST: IMMediate

<TriggerSlope> POSitive | NEGative
Used slope of the trigger signal.
The value indicated here will be ignored for <trigger source> = IMMediate.
*RST: POSitive

<OffsetSamples> Number of samples to be used as an offset to the trigger signal.
The value indicated here is ignored for <trigger source> = "IMMediate".
*RST: 0

<NoOfMeas> Number of repetitions of the measurement to be executed. The value indicated here is especially necessary for the average/ maxhold/minhold function.
Range: 0 to 32767
*RST: 0

Example:
```
ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,EXT,POS,-500,30
```
Performs a measurement at:
sample rate = 8 MHz
record length = 32000
trigger source = EXTernal
trigger slope = POSitive
offset samples = -500 (500 samples before trigger occurred)
# of meas = 30

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

Defines the resolution bandwidth for data acquisition.

From the specified RBW and the demodulation span set by `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 149 or `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133, the required measurement time is calculated. If the available measurement time is not sufficient for the given bandwidth, the measurement time is set to its maximum and the resolution bandwidth is increased to the resulting bandwidth.

This command is identical to `SENS:BAND:RES`, see the R&S VSE User Manual.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: 61.2 kHz

Example: `ADEM:SPEC:BAND 61.2kHz`
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 61.2 kHz.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATe?

This command returns the sample rate set up for the current analog demodulation measurement.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example: `ADEM:SRAT?`
Returns the current sample rate.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod <Bandwidth>

This command sets the bandwidth for analog demodulation. Depending on the selected demodulation bandwidth, the software selects the required sample rate.

This command is identical to `SENS:ADEM:BAND:DEM`.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> *RST: 5 MHz

Example: `BAND:DEM 1MHz`
Sets demodulation bandwidth to 1 MHz

Manual operation: See "Demodulation Bandwidth" on page 47

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE <FilterType>

This command defines the type of demodulation filter to be used.

This command is identical to `SENS:ADEM:BAND:DEM:TYPE`:

Parameters:

<FilterType>

FLAT
Standard flat demodulation filter

GAUSs
Gaussian filter for optimized settling behaviour

*RST: FLAT

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth and decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

For statistics measurements, this command defines the **demodulation** bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>

refer to data sheet

*RST: RBW: AUTO is set to ON; DBW: 3MHz

Example:

```
BAND 1 MHz
```

Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Resolution Bandwidth" on page 47

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<SweepCount>

When you set a capture count of 0 or 1, the R&S VSE performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
In continuous sweep mode, if the capture count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Example:

```
SWE:COUN 64
```

Sets the number of sweeps to 64.

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switches to single sweep mode.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts <MeasPoints>

This command defines the number of sweep points to analyze after a sweep.

Parameters:

<MeasPoints> Range: 51 to 524288
*RST: 1001

Example: `SWE:POIN 251`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Points" on page 48

9.4.8 Triggering

The following remote commands are required to configure a triggered measurement in a remote environment. More details are described for manual operation in chapter 5.4, "Trigger Source Settings", on page 42.

Note that the availability of trigger settings depends on the instrument in use.

*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.

- Configuring the Triggering Conditions....135
- Configuring the Trigger Output....142

9.4.8.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

Note that the availability of trigger sources depends on the instrument in use.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]....137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower....137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower....138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower....138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative....138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute]....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSTeresis....140

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe 140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce 140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.

Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
*RST: 0 s

Manual operation: See "Drop-Out Time" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

Parameters:

<Offset> *RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:HOLD 500us`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Offset" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

For (offline) input from a file, this command does not apply. In this case, use `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff` on page 139.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Sets an external trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
*RST: 3 dB

Example: `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB`
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "Hysteresis" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
*RST: 1.4 V

Example: `TRIG:LEV 2V`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
*RST: -10 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event for (offline) input from a file.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

Example: `TRIG:LEV:MAP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level the RF input must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative <Level>

The command sets the level when AM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -100 to +100
*RST: 0 %
Default unit: %

Example: `TRIG:LEV:AM:REL -20 %`
Sets the AM trigger threshold to -20 %

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute] <Level>

The command sets the level when RF power signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level>
Range: -100 to +30
*RST: -20 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Example:
```
TRIG:LEV:AM -30 dBm
```
Sets the RF power signal trigger threshold to -30 dBm

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM <Level>

The command sets the level when FM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level>
Range: -10 to +10
*RST: 0 Hz
Default unit: MHz

Example:
```
TRIG:LEV:FM 10 kHz
```
Sets the FM trigger threshold to 10 kHz

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM <Level>

The command sets the level when PM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level>
Range: -1000 to +1000
*RST: 0 RAD
Default unit: RAD | DEG

Example:
```
TRIG:LEV:PM 1.2 RAD
```
Sets the PM trigger threshold to 1.2 rad

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event for (offline) input from a file.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:SOUR MAGN`
Sets an offline magnitude trigger source.
`TRIG:MAP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis for the (offline) magnitude trigger source (used for input from a file).

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
*RST: 3 dB

Example: `TRIG:SOUR MAP`
Sets the (offline) magnitude trigger source.
`TRIG:MAP:HYST 10DB`
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "Hysteresis" on page 45

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

Parameters:

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive
Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative
Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example: `TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See "Slope" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Note that the availability of trigger sources depends on the instrument in use.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate
Free Run

EXT | EXT2 | EXT3 | EXT4
Trigger signal from the corresponding TRIGGER INPUT/ OUTPUT connector on the instrument in use, or the oscilloscope's corresponding input channel.
For details on the connectors see the instrument's Getting Started manual.

RFPower
First intermediate frequency

IFPower
Second intermediate frequency

IQPower
Magnitude of sampled I/Q data
For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

MAGNitude
For (offline) input from a file, rather than an instrument. Triggers on a specified signal level.

*RST: IMMediate

Example:
```
TRIG:SOUR EXT
```
Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:
See "Trigger Source" on page 43
See "Free Run" on page 44
See "External Trigger<X>" on page 44
See "I/Q Power" on page 44
See "Magnitude (offline)" on page 44
See "Time" on page 44
See "RF Power" on page 44

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

This command defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval>

2.0 ms to 5000

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s
*RST: 1.0 s

Example:
```
TRIG:SOUR TIME
```
Selects the time trigger input for triggering.
```
TRIG:TIME:RINT 50
```
The sweep starts every 50 s.

9.4.8.2 Configuring the Trigger Output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors on the instrument in use.

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection....142
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel....142
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe....142
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate....143
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth....143

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection <Direction>

This command selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:
<port>

Parameters:
<Direction>

INPut
Port works as an input.

OUTPut
Port works as an output.

*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 64

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the level of the signal generated at the trigger output.

This command works only if you have selected a user defined output with `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe`.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Parameters:
<Level>

HIGH
TTL signal.

LOW
0 V

*RST: LOW

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 64
See "Level" on page 65

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe <OutputType>

This command selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Note: For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Parameters:
<OutputType> **DEVice**
Sends a trigger signal when the R&S VSE has triggered internally.

TARMed
Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEFined
Sends a user defined trigger signal. For more information see `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel`.

*RST: DEVice

Manual operation: See "Output Type" on page 65

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate

This command generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Send Trigger" on page 65

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

This command defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:
<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Parameters:
<Length> Pulse length in seconds.

Manual operation: See "Pulse Length" on page 65

9.4.9 Configuring Demodulation

The following remote commands are required to configure the demodulation parameters in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in chapter 5.6, "Demodulation", on page 49.

- Basic Demodulation Settings 144
- Time Domain Zoom Settings 145
- Configuring the Demodulation Spectrum 147
- (Post-processing) AF Filters 149

- Defining the Scaling and Units....154
- Scaling for AF Evaluation....154
- Scaling for RF Evaluation....154
- Units....154

9.4.9.1 Basic Demodulation Settings

The basic demodulation measurement parameters define how the measurement is performed.

Useful commands described elsewhere:

- chapter 9.4.9.2, "Time Domain Zoom Settings", on page 145

Basic demodulation commands:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling....144
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe]....144
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel....145

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling <Coupling>

This command selects the coupling of the AF path of the analyzer in the specified window.

Parameters:

<Coupling> AC | DC

*RST: AC (PM); DC (FM)

Example: `ADEM:AF:COUP DC`
Switches on DC coupling.

Manual operation: See "AF Coupling" on page 51

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>

This command activates the squelch function, i.e. if the signal falls below a defined threshold (see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel` on page 145), the demodulated data is automatically set to 0.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `DEM:SQU ON`
Signals below the level threshold are squelched.

Manual operation: See "Squelch State" on page 50

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>

This command defines the level threshold below which the demodulated data is set to 0 if squelching is enabled (see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 144).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Threshold> numeric value

The absolute threshold level

Range: -150 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -40 dBm

Example: `DEM:SQU:LEV -80`
If the signal drops below -80 dBm, the demodulated data is set to 0.

Manual operation: See "Squelch Level" on page 51

9.4.9.2 Time Domain Zoom Settings

Using the time domain zoom, the demodulated data for a particular time span is extracted and displayed in more detail.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth 145
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE 145
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt 146
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe] 146

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth <Length>

The command allows you to define the length of the time domain zoom area for the analog-demodulated measurement data in the specified window manually. If the length is defined manually using this command, the zoom mode is also set to manual.

Parameters:

<Length> *RST: sweep time
Length of the zoom area in seconds.

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM:LENG 2s`
Zoom mode is set to manual and the zoom length to 2 seconds.

Manual operation: See "Length" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE <Mode>

The command defines whether the length of the zoom area for the analog-demodulated measurement data is defined automatically or manually in the specified window.

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | MAN

AUTO
(Default:) The number of sweep points is used as the zoom length.

MAN
The zoom length is defined manually using `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth`.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM:LENG:MODE MAN`
Zoom function uses the length defined manually.

Manual operation: See "Length" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt <Time>

The command selects the start time for the zoomed display of analog-demodulated measurements in the specified window. The maximum possible value depends on the measurement time, which is set and can be queried with the `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe` command.

If the zoom function is enabled, the defined number of sweep points are displayed from the start time specified with this command.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to (measurement time – zoom length)
*RST: 0 s

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM:STAT ON`
Switches on the zoom function
`ADEM:ZOOM:STAR 500us`
Sets the starting point of the display to 500 µs.

Manual operation: See "Start" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

The command enables or disables the time domain zoom function for the analog-demodulated measurement data in the specified window.

If the zoom function is enabled, the defined number of sweep points are displayed from the start time specified with `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt` on page 146.

If the zoom function is disabled, data reduction is used to adapt the measruement points to the number of points available on the display.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `ADEM:ZOOM ON`
Switches on the zoom function

Manual operation: See "State" on page 51

9.4.9.3 Configuring the Demodulation Spectrum

The demodulation spectrum defines which span of the demodulated data is evaluated.

- AF evaluation 147
- RF evaluation 148

AF evaluation

These settings are only available for AF Spectrum evaluations, not in the time domain.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer 147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN 147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL 147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt 148
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP 148

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer <Frequency>

This command sets the center frequency for AF spectrum result display.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Frequency> *RST: 1.25 MHz

Manual operation: See "AF Center" on page 53

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN <Span>

This command sets the span (around the center frequency) for AF spectrum result display.

The span is limited to DBW/2 (see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Span> *RST: 9 MHz

Example: `ADEM:AF:SPAN 200 kHz`
Sets the AF span to 200 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Span" on page 54

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL

This command sets the maximum span for AF spectrum result display.

The maximum span corresponds to DBW/2 (see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example: `ADEM:BAND 5 MHz`
Sets the demodulation bandwidth to 5 MHz
`ADEM:AF:SPAN:FULL`
Sets the AF span to 2.5 MHz

Manual operation: See "AF Full Span" on page 54

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for AF spectrum result display.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Frequency> *RST: 0 MHz

Example: `ADEM:AF:STAR 0 kHz`
Sets the AF start frequency to 0 kHz
`ADEM:AF:STOP 500 kHz`
Sets the AF stop frequency to 500 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Start" on page 53

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for AF spectrum result display.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Frequency> *RST: 9 MHz

Example: `ADEM:AF:STAR 0 kHz`
Sets the AF start frequency to 0 kHz
`ADEM:AF:STOP 500 kHz`
Sets the AF stop frequency to 500 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Stop" on page 53

RF evaluation

These settings are only available for RF evaluation, both in time and frequency domain.

Useful commands described elsewhere

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 123
- `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133

Specific commands:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM..... 149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]..... 149

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM <Span>

This command sets the span (around the center frequency) for RF spectrum result display.

The span is limited to the demodulation bandwidth (see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 133).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Span> *RST: 5 MHz

Example: `ADEM:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM 200 kHz`
Sets the rF span to 200 kHz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 55

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum] <FreqRange>

Sets the DBW to the specified value and the span (around the center frequency) of the RF data to be evaluated to its new maximum (the demodulation bandwidth).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<FreqRange> *RST: 5 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 55
See "RF Full Span" on page 55

9.4.9.4 (Post-processing) AF Filters

The AF filter reduces the evaluated bandwidth of the demodulated signal and can define a weighting function. AF filters are only available for AM or FM time domain evaluations.

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe] 150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF 150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe] 150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:[:UNWeighted][:STATe] 150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT 151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis:TCONstant 151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis[:STATe] 151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] 151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual 152
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe] 152
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] 152
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual 153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative 153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe] 153

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the "A" weighting filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 57.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:AWE ON`
Activates the A weighting filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF

This command switches all AF filters for the selected evaluation off.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Deactivating all AF Filters" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the weighted CCIR filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 57.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:CCIR:WEIG ON`
Activates the weighted CCIR filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:[:UNWeighted][:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the unweighted CCIR filter in the specified window.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 57.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:CCIR:UNW ON`
Activates the unweighted CCIR filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT <State>

This command activates/deactivates the CCITT (CCITT P.53) weighting filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see "Weighting" on page 57.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:CCIT ON`
Activates the CCITT weighting filter.

Manual operation: See "Weighting" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis:TCONstant

This command selects the deemphasis for the specified evaluation.

For details on deemphasis refer to "Deemphasis" on page 58.

Parameters:

25 us | 50 us | 75 us | 750 us

*RST: 50 us

Example: `FILT:DEMP:TCON 750us`
Selects the deemphasis for the demodulation bandwidth range from 800 Hz to 4 MHz with a time constant of 750 µs.

Manual operation: See "Deemphasis" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected deemphasis for the specified evaluation.

For details about deemphasis refer to "Deemphasis" on page 58.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:DEMP ON`
Activates the selected deemphasis.

Manual operation: See "Deemphasis" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] <FilterType>

This command selects the high pass filter type for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filters refer to "High Pass" on page 56.

Parameters:

<FilterType> 20 Hz | 50 Hz | 300 Hz

*RST: 300Hz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `FILT:HPAS:FREQ 300Hz`
Selects the high pass filter for the demodulation bandwidth range from 800 Hz to 8 MHz.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 56

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command selects the cutoff frequency of the high pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filters refer to "High Pass" on page 56.

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value

Range: 0 to 3 MHz
*RST: 15kHz

Example: `FILT:HPAS:FREQ:MAN 3MHz`
The AF results are restricted to frequencies lower than 3 MHz.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 56

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected high pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filter refer to "High Pass" on page 56.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:HPAS ON`
Activates the selected high pass filter.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 56

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] <FilterType>

This command selects the absolute low pass filter type for the specified evaluation

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 57.

Parameters:

<FilterType> 3kHz | 15kHz | 150kHz

*RST: 15kHz

Example: `FILT:LPAS:FREQ 150kHz`
Selects the low pass filter for the demodulation bandwidth range from 400 kHz to 16 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command selects the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 57.

Parameters:
<Frequency> numeric value
Range: 0 to 3 MHz
*RST: 15kHz

Example: `FILT:LPAS:FREQ:MAN 150kHz`
The AF results are restricted to frequencies lower than 150 kHz.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative <FilterType>

This command selects the relative low pass filter type for the specified evaluation

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 57.

Parameters:
<FilterType> 5PCT | 10PCT | 25PCT
*RST: 25PCT

Example: `FILT:LPAS:FREQ:REL 25PCT`
Selects the low pass filter as 25 % of the demodulation bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 57

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected low pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 57.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `FILT:LPAS ON`
Activates the selected low pass filter.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 57

9.4.9.5 Defining the Scaling and Units

The scaling parameters define the range of the demodulated data to be displayed.

9.4.9.6 Scaling for AF Evaluation

These settings are only available for AF evaluations.

Useful commands described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]` on page 158
- `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling` on page 144
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 130
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 130

Specific commands:

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue 154

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

This command defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: AM time domain: 0 PCT; FM time domain: 0 Hz; PM time domain: 0 rad; AM spectrum: 100 PCT; FM spectrum: 250 kHz; PM spectrum: 10 rad;

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0`
Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 60

9.4.9.7 Scaling for RF Evaluation

These commands are required for RF evaluations and the result summary.

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 130
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 130
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 129
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 130

9.4.9.8 Units

The units define how the demodulated data is displayed.

UNIT<n>:ANGLe 155
UNIT<n>:THD 155

UNIT<n>:ANGLe <Unit>

This command selects the unit for angles (for PM display, <n> is irrelevant).

This command is identical to `CALC:UNIT:ANGL`

Parameters:

<Unit> DEG | RAD

*RST: RAD

Example: `UNIT:ANGL DEG`

Manual operation: See "Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)" on page 63

UNIT<n>:THD <Mode>

Selects the unit for THD measurements (<n> is irrelevant).

This command is identical to `CALC:UNIT:THD`

Parameters:

<Mode> DB | PCT

*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:THD PCT`

Manual operation: See "THD Unit (% / DB)" on page 63

9.4.10 Adjusting Settings Automatically

The following remote commands are required to adjust settings automatically in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in chapter 5.8, "Adjusting Settings Automatically", on page 68.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL 155
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation 156
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE 156
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer 157
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer 157
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG 157
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency 157
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel 158
[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous] 158

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Center frequency
- Reference level

- Scaling

Example: `ADJ:ALL`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)" on page 68

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation <Duration>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S VSE performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds

Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

Example: `ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN`
Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms`
Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See "Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value" on page 69

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE <Mode>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S VSE performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S VSE determines the length of the measurement .

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
The R&S VSE determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual
The R&S VSE uses the measurement length defined by `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation` on page 156.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See "Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value" on page 69

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

Parameters:

<Threshold>
Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2`
For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 70

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

Parameters:

<Threshold>
Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2`

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 70

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG <State>

Defines the behaviour of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`, for example).

Parameters:

<State>
ON | 1
The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.
OFF | 0
The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.
*RST: 1

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command sets the center frequency to the frequency with the highest signal level in the current frequency range.

Example: `ADJ:FREQ`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq)" on page 68

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S VSE or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: `ADJ:LEV`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 39

[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous] <State>

Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis in all diagrams according to the current measurement results. Currently auto-scaling is only available for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `SENS:ADJ:SCAL:Y:AUTO ON`

Manual operation: See "AF Auto Scale" on page 61

9.4.11 Configuring Standard Traces

Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 130
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 129

Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE 159
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous 160
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SELect 160
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] 160
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt 162

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>]....163
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE....163
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]....163
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO....164

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk
Hides the selected trace.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANk

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switching to single sweep mode.
```
SWE:COUN 16
```
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
```
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "Trace Mode" on page 72

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous <State>

This command turns an automatic reset of a trace on and off after a parameter has changed.

The reset works for trace modes min hold, max hold and average.

Note that the command has no effect if critical parameters like the span have been changed to avoid invalid measurement results

Parameters:

<State>
ON
The automatic reset is off.
OFF
The automatic reset is on.
*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON`
Switches off the reset function.

Manual operation: See "Hold" on page 73

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SELect

This command selects the trace specified by the index <t> in the window specified by the index <n>. Only traces that are active in the specified result display can be selected. The selected trace is used to determine the "Result Summary" for the corresponding result display (see "Result Summary" on page 17).

The query returns the number of the currently selected trace in the window specified by the index <n> (trace index is ignored). Traces can only be queried for graphical result displays (not Result Summary, Marker Table or Peak Marker List).

Return values:

<TraceNo> Number of the currently selected trace.

Example: `DISP:TRAC3:SEL`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1 for TRACe1, 0 for TRACe 2 to 6

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE] <TraceMode1>, <TraceMode2>, <TraceMode3>, <TraceMode4>, <TraceMode5>, <TraceMode6>

This command selects the trace modes of the evaluated signal to be measured simultaneously. For each of the six available traces a mode can be defined.

The trace modes are configured identically for all windows with a specific evaluation (<n> is irrelevant). The following table indicates which command syntax refers to which evaluation method.

Command syntax	Evaluation method
AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]	RF time domain
AM:RELative[:TDOMain]	AM time domain
AM:RELative:AFSPectrum	AM spectrum
FM[:TDOMain]	FM time domain
FM:AFSPectrum	FM spectrum
PM[:TDOMain]	PM time domain
PM:AFSPectrum	PM spectrum
SPECtrum	RF spectrum

Note: The trace modes for each trace and each window can also be configured individually using the `DISP:TRAC:MODE` command, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 159.

Parameters:

<TraceMode>

WRITe
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps.
The Capture Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

OFF
Hides the selected trace.

*RST: WRITe,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF

Example:

```
ADEM:AM AVER,MAXH,MINH,OFF,OFF,OFF
```
Determines average, max hold and min hold values simultaneously for the traces 1-3 of the RF time domain evaluation.
```
ADEM:AM WRIT,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF
```
Determines only the current measurement values for trace 1.
```
ADEM:AM OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF
```
Switches AM demodulation off.

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces (for all windows, <n> is irrelevant).

In case of continuous capture mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single capture mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<AverageCount>

If you set a average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single capture mode.
In continuous capture mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Capture Count" on page 48
See "Average Count" on page 74

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the trace averaging mode.

Parameters:
<Mode>

VIDeo
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

LINear
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

POWer
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDeo

Example:
```
AVER:TYPE LIN
```
Switches to linear average calculation.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Average Mode" on page 73

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] <Detector>

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

Parameters:
<Detector>

APEak
Autopeak

NEGative
Negative peak

POSitive
Positive peak

SAMPle
First value detected per trace point

*RST: APEak (I/Q Analyzer: RMS)

Example: DET POS
Sets the detector to "positive peak".

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 73

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: DET:AUTO OFF
The selection of the detector is not coupled to the trace mode.

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 73

9.4.12 Configuring Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" spectrum traces, the R&S VSE also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. The commands required to configure spectrograms in a remote environment are described here. For details and manual operation see chapter 6.3, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 76.

When configuring spectrograms, the window suffix is irrelevant. The settings are always applied to the spectrogram window, or to all spectrogram windows, if several are active for the same measurement channel.

For commands to set markers in spectrograms, see chapter 9.7.1.3, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 195.

9.4.12.1 Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement 164
9.4.12.2 Configuring the Color Map 168

9.4.12.1 Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] 165
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate] 165
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT 165
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONT 165
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt 165
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt 165
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect 166
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect 166
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth 166
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth 166

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:SIZE 167
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:SIZE 167
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] 167
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] 167
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe 167
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe 167

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command resets the spectrogram and clears the history buffer.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example: `CALC:SGR:CLE`
Resets the result display and clears the memory.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Clear Spectrogram" on page 49

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONT <State>

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:SGR:CONT ON`
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

Manual operation: See "Continue Frame" on page 49

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>

This command defines the number of frames to be recorded in a single capture.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the history depth.

Range: 1 to history depth
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single capture mode.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200`
Sets the number of frames to 200.

Manual operation: See "Frame Count" on page 49

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect <Frame> | <Time>

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

The command is available if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Stop the continuous sweep.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`
Selects frame number -25.

Manual operation: See "Selecting a frame to display" on page 48

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <History>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth <History>

This command defines the number of frames to be stored in the R&S VSE memory.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<History> The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.

Range: 781 to 20000
Increment: 1
*RST: 3000

Example: CALC:SGR:SPEC 1500
Sets the history depth to 1500.

Manual operation: See "History Depth" on page 77

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:SIZE <Size>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:SIZE <Size>

This command maximizes the size of the Spectrogram in the selected result display window *temporarily*.

Parameters:
<Size>

LARGe
Maximizes the Spectrogram subwindow in the selected window to full window size.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALl
Reduces the size of the Spectrogram subwindow in the selected window to its original size.

*RST: SMALl

Example: CALC2:SPEC:LARG

Manual operation: See "State" on page 77

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spectrogram on and off.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:SGR ON
Activates the Spectrogram result display.

Manual operation: See "State" on page 77

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe <Trace>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe <Trace>

This command determines the trace in the result display the Spectrogram is based on.

Query parameters:
<Trace>

TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

How many traces are available depends on the selected result display.

Example: CALC2:SPEC:TRAC TRACE3

9.4.12.2 Configuring the Color Map

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer 169
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer 169
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] 169
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe] 169

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault

This command restores the original color map.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Set to Default" on page 79

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>

This command defines the starting point of the color map.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10`
Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

Manual operation: See "Start / Stop" on page 78

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

Parameters:

<Shape> Shape of the color curve.

Range: -1 to 1
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Shape" on page 79

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>

This command defines the end point of the color map.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95`
Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

Manual operation: See "Start / Stop" on page 78

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>

This command selects the color scheme.

Parameters:

<ColorScheme>

HOT
Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

COLD
Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

RADar
Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between.

GRAYscale
Shows the results in shades of gray.

*RST: HOT

Example: `DISP:WIND:SPEC:COL GRAY`
Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

Manual operation: See "Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale" on page 79

9.5 Configuring the Result Display

The commands required to configure the screen display in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

- Global Layout Commands....170
- Working with Windows in the Display....173
- General Window Commands....178

9.5.1 Global Layout Commands

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout across measurement channels as you do in manual operation.

For compatibility with other Rohde & Schwarz Signal and Spectrum Analyzers, the layout commands described in chapter 9.5.2, "Working with Windows in the Display", on page 173 are also supported. Note, however, that the commands described there only allow you to configure the layout within the *active* measurement channel.

LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]? 170
LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]? 171
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]? 172
LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow] 172
LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow] 173

LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?
<ExChanName>,<ExWinName>,<Direction>,<NewChanName>,<NewWinType>

This command adds a window to the display next to an existing window. The new window may belong to a different channel than the existing window.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<ExChanName> string
Name of an existing channel

<ExWinName> string
Name of the existing window within the <ExChanName> channel the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows use the `LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow | TAB
Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

TAB
The new window is added as a new tab in the specified existing window.

<NewChanName> string
Name of the channel for which a new window is to be added.

<NewWinType> string
Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAYout:GLOBal:ADD:WINDow? 'IQ Analyzer','1',RIGH,'IQ Analyzer2','FREQ'`
Adds a new window named 'Spectrum' with a Spectrum display to the right of window 1 in the channel 'IQ Analyzer'.

Usage: Query only

Table 9-1: <WindowType> parameter values for AnalogDemod application

Parameter value	Window type
MTABle	Marker table
PEAKlist	Marker peak list
RSUMmary	Result summary
'XTIM:AM'	RF Time Domain (= RF power)
'XTIM:AM:RELative'	AM Time Domain
'XTIM:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum'	AM Spectrum
'XTIM:FM'	FM Time Domain
'XTIM:FM:AFSPectrum'	FM Spectrum
'XTIM:PM'	PM Time Domain
'XTIM:PM:AFSPectrum'	PM Spectrum
'XTIM:SPECtrum'	RF Spectrum

LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows from top left to bottom right for each active channel. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<ChannelName_1>: <WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

..

<ChannelName_m>: <WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

<WindowName> string

Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: `LAY:GLOB:CAT?`
Result:
`IQ Analyzer: '1',1,'2',2`
`Analog Demod: '1',1,'4',4`
For the I/Q Analyzer channel, two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).
For the Analog Demodulation channel, two windows are displayed, named '1' (at the top or left), and '4' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <ChannelName>,<WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the specified channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

Query parameters:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:
<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAYout:GLOBal:ADD:WINDow? IQ,'1',RIGH,'Spectrum',FREQ`
Adds a new window named 'Spectrum' with a Spectrum display to the right of window 1.

Example: `LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify? 'IQ Analyzer','Spectrum'`
Result:
`2`
Window index is: 2.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow] <ChannelName>,<WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display.

Parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.

Usage: Event

LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]
<ExChannelName>,<WindowName>,<NewChannelName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Parameters:

<ExChannelName> String containing the name of the channel in which a window is to be replaced. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<NewChannelName> String containing the name of the channel for which a new window will be created.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
Note that the window type must be valid for the specified channel (<NewChannelName>).
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174 for a list of available window types.

Example:
```
LAY:GLOB:REPL:WIND 'IQ Analyzer','1',
'AnalogDemod',MTAB
```
Replaces the I/Q Analyzer result display in window 1 by a marker table for the AnalogDemod channel.

9.5.2 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a measurement channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected measurement channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel*.

To configure the layout of windows across measurement channels, use the chapter 9.5.1, "Global Layout Commands", on page 170.

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?....174
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?....175
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?....175
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]....176
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]....176

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?....177
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?....177
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove....178
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace....178

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>,<Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active measurement channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value

Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,'XTIM:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]'`
Adds an AM Time Domain display below window 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "AM Time Domain" on page 12
See "FM Time Domain" on page 12
See "PM Time Domain" on page 13
See "AM Spectrum" on page 13
See "FM Spectrum" on page 14
See "PM Spectrum" on page 15
See "RF Time Domain" on page 15
See "RF Spectrum" on page 16
See "Result Summary" on page 17
See "Marker Table" on page 18
See "Marker Peak List" on page 19

Table 9-2: <WindowType> parameter values for AnalogDemod application

Parameter value	Window type
MTABle	Marker table
PEAKlist	Marker peak list
RSUMmary	Result summary
'XTIM:AM'	RF Time Domain (= RF power)
'XTIM:AM:RELative'	AM Time Domain
'XTIM:AM:RELative:AFSPec-trum'	AM Spectrum
'XTIM:FM'	FM Time Domain
'XTIM:FM:AFSPectrum'	FM Spectrum
'XTIM:PM'	PM Time Domain
'XTIM:PM:AFSPectrum'	PM Spectrum
'XTIM:SPECtrum'	RF Spectrum

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

To query the name and index of all windows in all measurement channels use the `LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?` command.

Return values:

<WindowName> string

Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: `LAY:CAT?`
Result:
`'2',2,'1',1`
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

To query the index of a window in a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]?` command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAY:WIND:IDEN? '2'`
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
`2`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active measurement channel.

To remove a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Event

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active measurement channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 174 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow] command.

Example: LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB
Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Parameters:

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 174 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]? command.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
Result:
'2'
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? command.

Return values:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`
Queries the name of the result display in window 2.
Response:
`'2'`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

To remove a window in a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 174 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

9.5.3 General Window Commands

The following commands are required to work with windows, independently of the application.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel*.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SELect 179

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SELect

This command sets the focus on the selected result display window.

This window is then the active window.

Example: `DISP:WIND1:SEL`
Sets the window 1 active.

Usage: Setting only

9.6 Retrieving Results

The following remote commands are required to retrieve the results from an Analog Demodulation measurement in a remote environment.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

- Retrieving Trace Results 179
- Exporting Trace Results 182
- Retrieving Result Summary Values 184

9.6.1 Retrieving Trace Results

The following remote commands are required to retrieve the trace results in a remote environment.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult? 179
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult? 179
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult? 179
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:RESult? 180
FORMat[:DATA] 181
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? 181

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:RESult? <TraceMode>

This command reads the result data of the evaluated signal in the specified trace mode. The data format of the output data block is defined by the FORMat command (see `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 181).

The trace results are configured for a specific evaluation (<n> is irrelevant). The following table indicates which command syntax refers to which evaluation method, as well as the output unit of the results.

Command syntax	Evaluation method	Output unit
AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]	RF time domain	dBm
AM:RELative[:TDOMain]	AM time domain	%
AM:RELative:AFSPectrum	AM spectrum	%
FM[:TDOMain]	FM time domain	kHz
FM:AFSPectrum	FM spectrum	kHz
PM[:TDOMain]	PM time domain	rad or °
PM:AFSPectrum	PM spectrum	rad or °
SPECtrum	RF spectrum	dBm (logarithmic display) or V (linear display).

Query parameters:

<TraceMode> WRITe | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold | VIEW

The specified trace mode must be one of those configured by `SENS:ADEM:<Evaluation>:TYPE`, see `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE]` on page 161. Otherwise a query error is generated.

Example:

```
ADEM:AM AVER,MAXH,MINH
```
Sets up RF time domain results to be measured
```
INIT; *WAI
```
Starts measurement and waits for sync
```
FORM ASC
```
Selects output format
```
ADEM:AM:RES? AVER
```
Reads RF time domain average results
```
ADEM:AM:RES? MAXH
```
Reads RF time domain max hold results
```
ADEM:AM:RES? MINH
```
Reads RF time domain min hold results

Usage: Query only

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S VSE to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S VSE. The R&S VSE automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCii
ASCii format, separated by commas.
This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL,32
32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".
For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

*RST: ASCII

Example: `FORM REAL,32`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]`.

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6
Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.

Return values:

<TraceData>

The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.
If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only. (To retrieve negative peak values, define a second trace with a negative peak detector.)

Example: `TRAC? TRACE3`
Queries the data of trace 3.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

9.6.2 Exporting Trace Results

Trace results can be exported to a file.

For more commands concerning data and results storage see the R&S VSE User Manual.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram 182
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe 182
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 182
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer 183
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes 183

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram <FileName>

This command exports spectrogram data to an ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SGR 'Spectrogram'`
Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Parameters:

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored
(This parameter is ignored if the option "Export all Traces and all Table Results" is activated in the Export configuration settings, see `FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 183).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 3,'C:\TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 3 from window 1 in the file `TEST.ASC`.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Export Trace to ASCII File" on page 75

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator>

COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. *4,05*.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. *4.05*.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator. Default is POINt.

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See "Decimal Separator" on page 75
See "Exporting the Peak List" on page 93

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

See chapter A.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 245 for details.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Include Instrument Measurement Settings" on page 75

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 182).

Parameters:

<Selection>

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Export all Traces and all Table Results" on page 75

9.6.3 Retrieving Result Summary Values

The result summary contains measurement values that are calculated from the trace data.

For details see "Result Summary" on page 17.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]? 184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]? 184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]? 184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]? 184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]? 185
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]? 185
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>? 185
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>? 186
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? 186
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] 187

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]?

This command queries the modulation (audio) frequency for the demodulation method in the selected window.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<ModFreq> Modulation frequency in Hz.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>

This command queries the current value of the demodulated signal for the specified trace (as displayed in the Result Summary in manual operation).

Note that all windows with the same evaluation method have the same traces, thus the window is irrelevant.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Query parameters:

<MeasType> PPEak | MPEak | MIDDle | RMS

PPEak
Postive peak (+PK)

MPEak | NPEak
Negative peak (-PK)

MIDDle
Average of positive and negative peaks ±PK/2

RMS
Root mean square value

Example: `CALC:FEED 'XTIM:PM:TDOM'`
Switches on the PM time domain result display.
`DISP:TRAC ON`
Switches on the trace.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:PM? PPE`
Queries the peak value of the demodulated PM trace.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Result Summary" on page 17

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]?

This command queries the carrier power, which is determined from the Clr/Write data.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Return values:
<CPower> Power of the carrier without modulation in dBm.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?

This command queries the carrier offset (= frequency error) for FM and PM demodulation. The carrier offset is determined from the current measurement data (CLR/WRITE). The modulation is removed using low pass filtering.

The offset thus determined differs from that calculated in the `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet?` command which uses averaging to determine the frequency deviation.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Return values:
<CarrOffset> The deviation of the calculated carrier frequency to the ideal carrier frequency in Hz.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>?

This command queries the result of the signal-to-noise-and-distortion (SINAD) measurement in the specified window for the specified trace.

Note that this value is only calculated if an AF Spectrum window is displayed.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<SINAD> The signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio in dB.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>?

This command queries the result of the total harmonic distortion (THD) measurement in the specified window.

Note that this value is only calculated if an AF Spectrum window is displayed.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<THD> Total harmonic distortion of the demodulated signal in dB.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? <ResultType>

This command calculates the FM carrier offset from the currently available measurement data set.

If averaging has been activated before acquiring the data set (using `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult?` on page 180, the averaged FM offset over several measurements can also be obtained by setting <ResultType> = AVERage.

The offset thus determined differs from the one calculated by the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?` on page 185 command since, for determination of the frequency deviation, the modulation is removed by means of low pass filtering, producing results that are different from those obtained by averaging.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> IMMediate | AVERage

IMMediate
The current measurement results are used to calculate the FM offset

AVERage
The measurement results that were averaged over the given number of measurements are used to calculate the FM offset
If no average measurement was active during the last measurement sequence only the `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? IMMediate` command will return a correct result (data to calculate the offset are taken from the last measured data set).
`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? AVERage` will cause a query error in this case.

Example: `ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,EXT,POS,-500,30`
Sets up demodulator parameters to execute 30 measurements
`ADEM:FM AVER,OFF,OFF`
Selects FM results to perform averaging
`INIT; WAI`
Starts measurement and waits for sync
`ADEM:FM:OFFS? IMM`
Reads FM offset of last measurement of the sequence of 30
`ADEM:FM:OFFS? AVER`
Reads FM offset averaged over 30 measurements

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] <Time>

This command determines the position where the phase of the PM-demodulated signal is set to 0 rad. The maximum possible value depends on the measurement time selected in the software; this value is output in response to the query `ADEM:PM:RPO:X? MAX`.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Time> 0 s to measurement time
*RST: 0 s

Example: `ADEM:PM:RPO 500us`
Sets the position where the phase to 0 rad setting to 500 µs.

Manual operation: See "Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)" on page 52

9.7 Analyzing Results

The following remote commands are required to configure general result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. in a remote environment.

More details are described for manual operation in chapter 6, "Analysis", on page 71.

- Working with Markers Remotely 187
- Defining Limit Checks 217
- Zooming into the Display 230

9.7.1 Working with Markers Remotely

In the Analog Demodulation application, up to 16 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously.

More details are described for manual operation in chapter 6.4.3.4, "Marker Function Configuration", on page 89.

- Setting Up Individual Markers 188
- General Marker Settings 194
- Marker Search (Spectrograms) 195
- Marker Search Settings 203
- Positioning the Marker 204
- Configuring Special Marker Functions 208

9.7.1.1 Setting Up Individual Markers

The following commands define the position of markers in the diagram.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF 188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> 188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe 189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X 189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? 190
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF 190
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK 191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> 191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE 191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF 192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] 192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe 192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X 192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative? 193
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y? 193

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns all markers off.

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "All Markers Off" on page 83

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links normal marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81
See "Marker State" on page 81
See "Marker Type" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Parameters:

<Trace> **1 to 6**
Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 18
See "Marker Peak List" on page 19
See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81
See "Marker Position (X-value)" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the position of a marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

If the analog demodulator (option Analog Demodulation, R&S VSE–K7) is activated, the query result is output in the following units in the specified window:

Result display	Output unit
AM	%
FM	Hz
PM	rad/deg (defined with `UNIT<n>:ANGLe` on page 155)
RF	dB (Range Log or Range Linear %) % (Range Linear dB)

Return values:
<Result> Result at the marker position.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single measurement mode.
`CALC:MARK2 ON`
Switches marker 2.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a measurement and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK2:Y?`
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 18
See "Marker Peak List" on page 19
See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns *all* delta markers off.

(<m> is irrelevant)

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Turns all delta markers off.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT2:LINK ON`

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links delta marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, delta marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker (for *all* delta markers, <m> is irrelevant).

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 192)!

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: RELative

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

Parameters:

<Reference> **1 to 16**
Selects markers 1 to 16 as the reference.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Marker" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT2 ON`
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81
See "Marker State" on page 81
See "Marker Type" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Parameters:

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The position is relative to the reference marker.
To select an absolute position you have to change the delta marker mode with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE` on page 191.
A query returns the absolute position of the delta marker.

Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81
See "Marker Position (X-value)" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

The unit depends on the application of the command.

Table 9-3: Analog demodulation measurements

Parameter, measuring function or result display	Output unit
AM result display (R&S VSE–K7)	% (lin) dB (log)
FM result display (R&S VSE–K7)	Hz (lin) dB (log)

Parameter, measuring function or result display	Output unit
PM result display (R&S VSE–K7)	rad | deg (lin) dB (log)
RF result display (R&S VSE–K7)	dB (Range Log or Range Linear %) % (Range Linear %)

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```
CALC:DELT2 ON
```
Switches on delta marker 2.
```
CALC:DELT2:Y?
```
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

9.7.1.2 General Marker Settings

The following commands control general marker functionality.

See also "Fixed Reference Marker Settings" on page 208

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe 194
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK 195
DISPlay:MTABle 195

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>

This command selects the marker step size mode for *all* markers in *all* windows (<m>, <n> are irrelevant).

The step size defines the distance the marker moves when you move it with the mouse wheel.

It therefore takes effect in manual operation only.

Parameters:

<StepSize>

STANdard
the marker moves from one pixel to the next

POINts
the marker moves from one sweep point to the next

*RST: POINts

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN
```
Sets the marker step size to one pixel.

Manual operation: See "Marker Stepsize" on page 84

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <DisplayType>

Links the specified marker in all displays of the specified type.

Parameters:

<DisplayType> TIME | SPECtrum | BOTH | NONE

TIME
Links the markers in all time domain diagrams

SPECtrum
Links the markers in all AF Spectrum displays

BOTH
Links the markers both in the time domain diagrams and in the AF Spectrum displays

NONE
Markers are not linked.

*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See "Link Time Marker" on page 84
See "Link AF Spectrum Marker" on page 85

DISPlay:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON
Turns the marker table on.

OFF
Turns the marker table off.

AUTO
Turns the marker table on if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `DISP:MTAB ON`
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 83

9.7.1.3 Marker Search (Spectrograms)

The following commands automatically define the marker and delta marker position in the spectrogram.

Using Markers

The following commands control spectrogram markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 204
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 204
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 204
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 205
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 205
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 205
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 205
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 206

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe 196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe 196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] 199

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a marker on a particular frame.

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the (negative) distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20`
Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -2s`
Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

Manual operation: See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SAREa <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for all spectrogram markers in the measurement channel (<n>, <m> are irrelevant).

Parameters:
<SearchArea>

VISible
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level for all frequencies and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Usage: Event

Using Delta Markers

The following commands control spectrogram delta markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the delta markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 206
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 206
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 206
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 207
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 207
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 207
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 207
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 208

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe 200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe 200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea 200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea 200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] 201

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... 201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]..... 201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe..... 201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe.....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow.....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow.....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT..... 202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... 202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe..... 202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow..... 202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow.....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT..... 202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....203
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]..... 203

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example:
```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.
```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

Manual operation: See "M1 Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for *all* spectrogram markers in the measurement channel (<n> and <m> are irrelevant).

Parameters:

<SearchArea> **VISible**
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Usage: Event

9.7.1.4 Marker Search Settings

The following commands define criteria for searches.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion 203

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion (for *all* markers in *all* windows; <m>, <n> are irrelevant).

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Application/Result display	Unit
Spectrum	dB
ADEMOD, RF	dB
ADEMOD, AM	PCT
ADEMOD, FM	kHz
ADEMOD, PM	RAD

Parameters:

<Excursion> The excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

*RST: 5 PCT in AM displays, 50 kHz in FM displays, (0.5 RAD in PM displays)

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB`
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Peak Excursion" on page 85

9.7.1.5 Positioning the Marker

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

- Positioning Normal Markers 204
- Positioning Delta Markers 206

Positioning Normal Markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT 205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT 205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 206

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

In a spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Positioning Delta Markers

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....208

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

9.7.1.6 Configuring Special Marker Functions

The following commands are required to configure the special marker functions that are available in the Analog Demodulation application

.

- Fixed Reference Marker Settings....208
- Marker Peak Lists....210
- n dB Down Marker....213
- Phase Noise Measurement Marker....216

Fixed Reference Marker Settings

The following commands configure a fixed reference marker.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]....208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X....208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y....209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet....209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]....209

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X <RefPoint>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates a marker that defines a fixed reference point for relative marker analysis.

If necessary, the command activates a marker and positions it on the peak power.

Subsequently, you can change the coordinates of the fixed reference independent of the marker. The fixed reference is independent of the trace and is applied to all active delta markers.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84

Marker Peak Lists

Useful commands for peak lists described elsewhere

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 203
- MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK on page 213
- chapter 9.7.1.4, "Marker Search Settings", on page 203

Remote commands exclusive to peak lists

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] 210
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? 210
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] 211
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE 211
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT 211
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe 212
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:X? 212
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:Y? 212
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST 213
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK 213

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]
<State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF
Removes the peak labels from the diagram

Manual operation: See "Displaying Marker Numbers" on page 93

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

The actual number of peaks that have been found may differ from the number of peaks you have set to be found because of the peak excursion.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:
<NumberOfPeaks>

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of peaks.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] <Peaks>

This command initiates a peak search.

Parameters:
<Peaks> This parameter defines the number of peaks to find during the search.
Note that the actual number of peaks found during the search also depends on the peak excursion you have set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion`.

Range: 1 to 200

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 5`
Defines a peak excursion of 5 dB, i.e. peaks must be at least 5 dB apart to be detected as a peak.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10`
Initiates a search for 10 peaks on the current trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks that the R&S VSE looks for during a peak search.

Parameters:
<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

Range: 1 to 200
*RST: 50

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10`
The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

Manual operation: See "Maximum Number of Peaks" on page 93

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

Parameters:

<SortMode>

X
Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.

Y
Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

*RST: X

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

Manual operation: See "Sort Mode" on page 92

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON`
Activates marker peak search

Manual operation: See "Peak List State" on page 92

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:X?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT`.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:Y?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT`.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command exports the SEM and spurious emission list evaluation to a file.

The file format is *.dat.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'`
Stores the current list evaluation results in the `test.dat` file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list to a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path,name and extension of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test.dat'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file `test.dat`.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Exporting the Peak List" on page 93

n dB Down Marker

The following commands control the n dB down markers.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown 213
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? 214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor? 214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? 214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe 215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? 215

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.
For a positive offset, the markers T1 and T2 are placed *below* the active reference point.
For a negative offset (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed *above* the active reference point.

*RST: 6dB

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`
Sets the distance to the reference marker to 3 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<Frequency> **<frequency 1>**
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

<frequency 2>
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?
```
This command would return, for example, 100000000, 200000000, meaning that the first marker position is at 100 MHz, the second marker position is at 200 MHz

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Delta Value" on page 94

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?

This command queries the Q factor of n dB down measurements.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<QFactor>

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<Distance> The result depends on the span.
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.
In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
```
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Marker State" on page 94

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
```
Turns the n dB Down marker on.

Manual operation: See "n dB down Marker State" on page 94

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<TimeX1> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<TimeX2> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?`
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Delta Value" on page 94

Phase Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the phase noise measurement marker function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] 216
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? 216

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the marker position on and off in the Analog Demodulation application.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement for the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Phase Noise Measurement State" on page 91
See "Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off" on page 92

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement in the Analog Demodulation application.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

Return values:
<PhaseNoise> numeric value
The difference between the measured carrier power and the noise power at the position of the specified (normal) marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Phase Noise Measurement State" on page 91

9.7.2 Defining Limit Checks

Note that in remote control, upper and lower limit lines are configured using separate commands. Thus, you must decide in advance which you want to configure. The x-values for both upper and lower limit lines are defined as a common control line. This control line is the reference for the y-values for both upper and lower limit lines.

- Configuring Limit Lines....217
- Managing Limit Lines....225
- Checking the Results of a Limit Check....226
- Programming Example: Using Limit Lines....227

9.7.2.1 Configuring Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent....217
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt....219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing....219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]....219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing....221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe....221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold....221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE....223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet....223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt....223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing....224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe....224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold....224

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line. The comment may have up to 40 characters.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S VSE either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit is Hz or s.

*RST: -

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME

*RST: FREQuency

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

*RST: ABSolute

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "X-Offset" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Distance> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Manual operation: See "Shift x" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Parameters:

<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S VSE either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 222.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Y-Offset" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 222.

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Parameters:

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 102
See "Y-Axis" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 222.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 99

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S VSE uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Threshold> Numeric value.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 222.
*RST: -200 dBm

Manual operation: See "Threshold" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the limit line name.

*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See "Name" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Unit> If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S VSE either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 222.

*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around an upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Y-Offset" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 222.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 102
See "Y-Axis" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 222.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 99

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for limit lines with a relative scale.

The R&S VSE uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
<Limit> Numeric value.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 222.
*RST: -200
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See "Threshold" on page 102

9.7.2.2 Managing Limit Lines

Useful commands for managing limit lines described in the R&S VSE User Manual:

- `MMEM:SEL[:ITEM]:LIN:ALL`
- `MMEM:STOR:TYPE`
- `MMEM:LOAD:TYPE`

Remote commands exclusive to managing limit lines:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive? 225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY 225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete 225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe 226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk 226

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?

This command queries the names of *all* active limit lines (<n>, <k> are irrelevant).

Return values:

<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 99

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

Parameters:

<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line
<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See "Copy Line" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete

This command deletes a limit line.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Delete Line" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 226).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Disable All Lines" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- `CALC:LIM:TRAC`; see the description of commands for compatibility in the R&S VSE User Manual
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 226

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Traces to be Checked" on page 99

9.7.2.3 Checking the Results of a Limit Check

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate] 227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? 227

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time (<n>, <k> are irrelevant).

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<Result> **0**
PASS
1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

9.7.2.4 Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

The following examples demonstrate how to work with limit lines in a remote environment.

- Example: Configuring Limit Lines....227
- Example: Performing a Limit Check....229

Example: Configuring Limit Lines

This example demonstrates how to configure 2 limit lines - an upper and a lower limit - for a measurement in a remote environment.

```
//------------- Configuing the limit lines --------------------
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
//Names limit line 1 'FM1'.

CALC:LIM1:CONT:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute scaling for the horizontal axis.
CALC:LIM1:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
```

```
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Selects an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBM
//Selects the unit dBm for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP -10,-5,0,-5,-10
//Defines 5 definition points for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5 dB around limit line 1 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB
//Shifts the limit line 1 by -10 dB.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:OFFS -3dB
//Defines an additional -3 dB offset for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
//Names limit line 3 'FM3'.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE REL
//Selects a relative vertical scale for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:UNIT DB

CALC:LIM3:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:LOW -90,-60,-40,-60,-90
//Defines 5 definition points relative to the reference level for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 2
//Shifts the limit line 3 by 2dB.
CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3
//Defines an additional 3 dB offset for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -200DBM
//Defines a power threshold of -200dBm that must be exceeded for limit to be checked

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5dB around limit line 3 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

//-------------- Storing the limit lines ----------------------
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:LIN:ALL ON
MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
```

Example: Performing a Limit Check

This example demonstrates how to perform a limit check during a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment. The limit lines configured in "Example: Configuring Limit Lines" on page 227 are assumed to exist and be active.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument ---------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the measurement -------------
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm.

//--------------Configuring the Trace--------------------------
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

//------------- Configuring the limit check -------------------
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE REPL
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
//Loads the limit lines stored in 'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON
//Activates upper limit FM1 as line 1.
CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
CALC:LIM3:LOW:STAT ON
//Activates lower limit line FM3 as line 3.
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Queries the names of all active limit lines
//Result: 'FM1,FM3'
CALC:LIM1:TRAC3:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace3 (maxhold trace)
CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace2 (average trace)
CALC:LIM:CLE
```

```
//Clears the previous limit check results

//------------- Performing the measurement---------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//-------------- Retrieving limit check results----------------------------

CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the upper limit line check
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the lower limit line check
```

9.7.3 Zooming into the Display

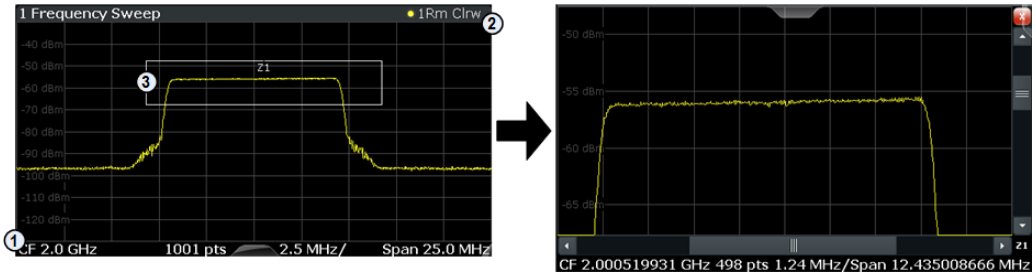
9.7.3.1 Using the Single Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA 230
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe 231

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,
<x2>,<y2>

Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 106

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 106
See "Restore Original Display" on page 107
See "Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)" on page 107

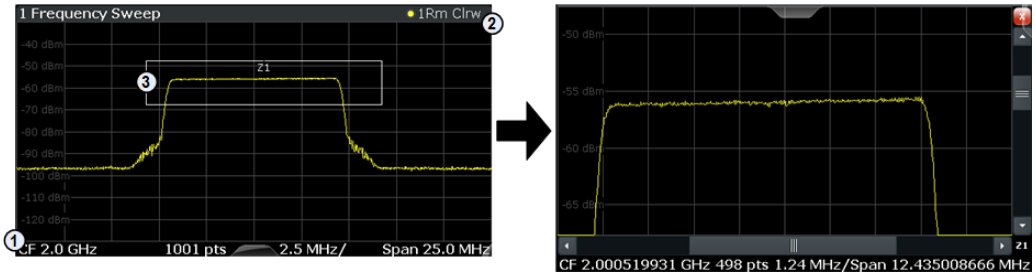
9.7.3.2 Using the Multiple Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA 231
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe 232

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>, <x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Multiple Zoom" on page 106

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe <State>

This command turns the mutliple zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.
If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Multiple Zoom" on page 106
See "Restore Original Display" on page 107
See "Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)" on page 107

9.8 Programming Example

In this example we will configure and perform an analog demodulation measurement to demonstrate the remote control commands.

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	500 MHz
Level:	-10 dBm
Modulation:	FM
Modulation frequency:	10 kHz
Frequency deviation:	50 kHz

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------

*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 500 MHz
//Set the center frequency to 500 MHz
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 0
//Set the reference level to 0 dBm

//---------- Activating an Analog Demod measurement channel -----------

INST:CRE:NEW ADEM,'FMDemodulation'
//Activate an Analog Demodulation measurement channel named "FMDemodulation"

//--------- Configuring data acquisition ------------------
```

```
ADEM:MTIM 1ms
//Set the measurement time to 1 ms (=10 periods)
SENS:ADJ:SCAL:Y:AUTO ON
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the current measurement (continuously)
BAND:DEM 400 kHz
//Set the demodulation bandwidth to 400 kHz
TRIG:SOUR FM
//Use (offline) FM trigger
TRIG:LEV:FM 500MHz
//Trigger when signal reaches 500 MHz

//----------- Configuring the result display --------------------

LAY:ADD:WIND? '1',BEL,'XTIM:FM:AFSP'
//Add an FM Spectrum result display below FM Time Domain
ADEM:FM:AFSP WRIT,AVER,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF
//Defines two traces in the FM Spectrum: 1: Clear/write, 2: average
ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,FM,POS,-500,30
//Set analog demodulator to execute 30 sweeps with 32000 samples each
//at a sample rate of 8 MHz; use FM trigger, trigger on positive slope
//with a pretrigger offset of 500 samples

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----

INIT:CONT OFF
//Stop continuous sweep
INIT;*WAI
//Start a new measurement with 30 sweeps and wait for the end

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------

CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:CARR?
//Queries the carrier power
//Result: -10.37 [dBm]
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:SIN:RES?
//Queries the signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio from the FM Spectrum
//Result: 65.026 [dB]
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:THD:RES?
//Queries the total harmonic distortion of the demodulated signal
//from the FM Spectrum
//Result: -66.413 [dB]
CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:FERR?
//Queries the FM carrier offset (=frequency error) for the most recent
//measurement (trace 1)
//Result: 649.07 [Hz]
ADEM:FM:OFFS? AVER
//Queries FM carrier offset averaged over 30 measurements
//Result: 600 [Hz]
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
```

```
//Retrieve the trace data of the most recent measurement (trace 1)
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
//-1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
//Retrieve the averaged trace data for all 30 measurements (trace 2)
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
//-1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
```

A Reference

A.1 Menu Reference

Most functions in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application are available from the menus.

- Common R&S VSE Menus 235
- Analog Demodulation Menus 237

A.1.1 Common R&S VSE Menus

The following menus provide **basic functions for all applications**:

- File Menu 235
- Window Menu 236
- Help Menu 237

A.1.1.1 File Menu

The "File" menu includes all functionality directly related to any file operations, printing or setting up general parameters.

For a description of these functions see the "Data Management" chapter in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Save		Saves the current software configuration to a file
Recall		Recalls a saved software configuration from a file
Save IQ Recording	-	Saves the recorded I/Q data from a measurement channel to a file
Recall IQ Recording	-	Loads the recorded I/Q data from a file
Measurement Group >	-	Configures measurement channels and groups
> New Group	-	Inserts a new group in the measurement sequence
> New Measurement Channel	-	Inserts a new channel in the selected group
> Replace Measurement Channel	-	Replaces the currently selected channel by the selected application.
> Delete Current Measurement Channel	-	Deletes the currently selected channel.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
> Measurement Group Setup	-	Displays the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window.
Instruments >	-	Configures instruments to be used for input to the R&S VSE software
> New	-	Creates a new instrument configuration
> Search	-	Searches for connected instruments in the network
> Delete All	-	Deletes all current instrument configurations
> Setup	-	Hides or displays the "Instrument" tool window
Preset >	-	Restores stored settings
> All	-	Restores the default software configuration globally for the entire software
> All & Delete Instruments		Restores the default software configuration globally for the entire software and deletes all instrument configurations
> Selected Channel	-	Restores the default software configuration for an individual channel
> Reset VSE Layout	-	Restores the default layout of windows, toolbars etc. in the R&S VSE software
Preferences >	-	Configures global software settings
> General	-	
> Displayed Items	-	Hides or shows individual screen elements
> Theme & Color	-	Configures the style of individual screen elements
> Network & Remote	-	Configures the network settings and remote access to or from other devices
> Recording	-	Configures general recording parameters
Print	-	Opens "Print" dialog to print selected measurement results
Exit	-	Closes the R&S VSE software

A.1.1.2 Window Menu

The "Window" menu allows you to hide or show individual windows.

For a description of these functions see the "Controlling Instruments and Capturing Data" chapter in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Player...	-	Displays the "Player" tool window to recall I/Q data recordings
Instrument Setup...	-	Displays the "Instruments" window to configure input instruments

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Measurement Group Setup...	-	Displays the "Measurement Group Setup" window to configure a measurement sequence
New Window >		Inserts a new result display window for the selected measurement channel
Channel Infos >	-	Displays the channel bar with global channel information for the selected meausrement channel
Active Windows >	-	Selects a result display as the active window; the corresponding channel is also activated
Configure Selected Result Window	-	Displays the "Window Configuration" dialog box to configure result-specific settings

A.1.1.3 Help Menu

The "Help" menu provides access to help, support and licensing functions.

For a description of these functions see the "Basic Operations" and "General Software Settings" chapters in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Help	?	Opens the Online help window
License	-	Licensing, version and options information
Support	-	Support functions
Register VSE	-	Attempts to create an email with the default mail program (if available) to the Rohde & Schwarz support address for registration.
Online Support	-	Opens the default web browser and attempts to establish an Internet connection to the Rohde & Schwarz product site.
About	-	Software version information

A.1.2 Analog Demodulation Menus

The following menus are only available if an Analog Demodulation measurement channel is selected.

- Input & Output Menu....238
- Meas Setup Menu....238
- Trace Menu....238
- Marker Menu....239
- Limits Menu....239

A.1.2.1 Input & Output Menu

The "Input & Output" menu provides functions to configure the input source, frontend parameters and output settings for the measurement.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-1: "Input" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
Amplitude	chapter 5.3.2, "Amplitude", on page 37
Scale	chapter 5.6.4, "Scaling", on page 58
Frequency	chapter 5.3.3, "Frequency", on page 41
Trigger	chapter 5.4, "Trigger Source Settings", on page 42
Input Source	chapter 5.3.1.1, "Radio Frequency Input", on page 35
Output	chapter 5.7, "Output Settings", on page 63

A.1.2.2 Meas Setup Menu

The "Meas Setup" menu provides access to most measurement-specific settings, as well as bandwidth, sweep and auto configuration settings, and the configuration "Overview" window.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-2: "Meas Setup" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
AF Filter	(time domain only) chapter 5.6.3, "AF Filter", on page 55
Demod	chapter 5.6.1, "Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters (Demod)", on page 50
Spectrum	(spectrum results only) chapter 5.6.2, "Demodulation Spectrum", on page 52
Unit	chapter 5.6.5, "Units", on page 62
Bandwidth	chapter 5.5.1, "Bandwidth Settings", on page 46
Capture	chapter 5.5.2, "Capture Settings", on page 47
Overview	chapter 5.2, "Configuration Overview", on page 32

A.1.2.3 Trace Menu

The "Trace" menu provides access to trace-specific functions.

See chapter 6.1, "Trace Settings", on page 71

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-3: "Trace" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
Trace <x>	Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted blue
Copy Trace	Copies trace data to another trace
Spectrogram	
Trace ...	Opens the "Traces" configuration dialog box

A.1.2.4 Marker Menu

The "Marker" menu provides access to marker-specific functions.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-4: "Marker" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Select marker <x>		"Select Marker" on page 86
Marker to Trace	-	"Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 82
All Markers Off		"All Markers Off" on page 83
Marker...		chapter 6.4.1, "Marker Settings", on page 79
Search...		chapter 6.4.2, "Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions", on page 85
Marker Function...	-	chapter 6.4.3.4, "Marker Function Configuration", on page 89

A.1.2.5 Limits Menu

The "Limits" menu provides access to (limit) line functions.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-5: "Limits" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
Line	Opens the Line configuration dialog box, see chapter 6.5.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 97.

A.2 Reference of Toolbar Functions

Common functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbars.

Individual toolbars can be hidden or displayed.

Hiding and displaying a toolbar

1. Right-click any toolbar or the menu bar.

   A context menu with a list of all available toolbars is displayed.

2. Select the toolbar you want to hide or display.

   A checkmark indicates that the toolbar is currently displayed.

   The toolbar is toggled on or off.

Note that some icons are only available for specific applications. Those functions are described in the individual application's User Manual.

General toolbars

The following functions are generally available for all applications:

"Main" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

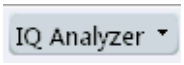
Table 1-6: Functions in the "Main" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Overview: Displays the configuration overview for the current measurement channel
	Save: Saves the current software configuration to a file
	Recall: Recalls a saved software configuration from a file
	Save I/Q recording: Stores the recorded I/Q data to a file
	Recall I/Q recording: Loads recorded I/Q data from a file
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured
	Add Window: Inserts a new result display window for the selected measurement channel

"Control" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Table 1-7: Functions in the "Control" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Selects the currently active channel
	Capture: performs the selected measurement
	Pause: temporarily stops the current measurement
	Continuous: toggles to continuous sweep mode for next capture
	Single: toggles to single sweep mode for next capture
	Record: performs the selected measurement and records the captured data and results
	Refresh: Repeats the evaluation of the data currently in the capture buffer without capturing new data (VSA application only).

"Help" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Table 1-8: Functions in the "Help" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an object for which context-specific help is displayed (not available in standard Windows dialog boxes or measurement result windows)
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element

Application-specific toolbars

The following toolbars are application-specific; not all functions shown here may be available in each application:

"Zoom" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Table 1-9: Functions in the "Zoom" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Normal mouse mode: the cursor can be used to select (and move) markers in a zoomed display
	Zoom mode: displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area
	Multiple zoom mode: multiple zoom areas can be defined for the same diagram
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size

Table 1-10: Functions in the "Marker" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Place new marker
	Select marker
	Marker type "normal"
	Marker type "delta"
	Global peak
	Absolute peak (Currently only for GSM application)
	Next peak to the left
	Next peak to the right
	Next peak up (for spectrograms only: search in more recent frames)
	Next peak down (for spectrograms only: search in previous frames)
	Global minimum
	Next minimum left
	Next minimum right
	Next min up (for spectrograms only: search in more recent frames)
	Next min down (for spectrograms only: search in previous frames)
	Set marker value to center frequency
	Set reference level to marker value
	All markers off
	Marker search configuration
	Marker configuration

Table 1-11: Functions in the "AutoSet" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Auto level
	Auto frequency

Icon	Description
	Auto trigger (R&S VSE GSM application only)
	Auto frame (R&S VSE GSM application only)
	Auto search (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD application only)
	Auto scale (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD + Pulse applications only)
	Auto scale all (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD + Pulse applications only)
AUTO ALL	Auto all
	Configure auto settings

A.3 Predefined Standards and Settings

You can configure the Analog Demodulation application using predefined standard settings. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

Provided standard files

The instrument comes prepared with the following standard settings:

- AM Broadcast
- FM Narrowband
- FM Broadcast
- Frequency Settling
- None (default settings)

Predefined settings

The following parameters can be stored in a standard settings file. Any parameters that are not included in the xml file are set to their default values when the standard is loaded.

Measurement settings:

- DBW
- AQT
- Demod Filter
- Sweep Points
- Squelch (State, Level)
- Units (Phase, THD)
- RF Span

Window display settings:

- Position

- State
- Window number
- Window type (all evaluation methods supported by the Analog Demodulation application; see chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Displays", on page 11)
- Scaling (Ref Position, Dev per Division)
- Time Domain Zoom (State, Start, Length)

AF specific settings:

- AF Center
- AF Span
- AF Filters (Lowpass, Highpass, Deemphasis, Weighting)
- Scaling for Spectrum (Ref Value, Deviation)
- Scaling for Time Domain (Ref Value, AF Coupling (FM/PM only))

Table 1-12: List of predefined standards and settings

Setting	AM Broadcast	FM Narrowband	FM Broadcast	Frequency Settling *)	None (Default)
Demod. bandwidth	100 kHz	100 kHz	400 kHz	5 MHz	5 MHz
Aquisition time	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms	10 ms	62.5 µs
Input coupling	AC	AC	AC		AC
Squelch level				-30 dBm	-20 dBm
Windows	RF Spectrum AM Time Domain AM Spectrum Result Summary	RF Spectrum FM Time Domain FM Spectrum Result Summary	RF Spectrum FM Time Domain FM Spectrum Result Summary	FM Time Domain RF Time Domain	FM Time Domain Result Summary
AF filter - Highpass	20 kHz	50 Hz			-
AF filter - Lowpass	15 kHz	3 kHz	150 kHz		-
RF Spectrum					
Span	50 kHz	25 kHz	400 kHz		
AM/FM Time Domain					
Time domain zoom	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms		-
Dev per division		1 kHz	20 kHz	100 kHz	50 kHz
AM/FM Spectrum					
Start freq.	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz		
*) The Frequency Settling scenario requires a manually defined trigger					

Setting	AM Broadcast	FM Narrowband	FM Broadcast	Frequency Settling *)	None (Default)
Stop freq.	15 kHz	5 kHz	63.33 kHz		
Ref. value		5 kHz	75 kHz		
*) The Frequency Settling scenario requires a manually defined trigger					

A.4 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]`. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
  The data is stored as a list of comma separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32):
  The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32 Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.
  The schema of the result string is as follows:
  `#41024<value1><value2>…<value n>` with

#4	number of digits (= 4 in the example) of the following number of data bytes
1024	number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example)
<Value>	4-byte floating point value

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

A.5 Reference: ASCII File Export Format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. Optionally, the header can be excluded from the file (see "Include Instrument Measurement Settings" on page 75).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or

several columns (depending on the measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Generally, the format of this ASCII file can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus you can define the decimal separator to be used (decimal point or comma, see "Decimal Separator" on page 75).

Table 1-13: ASCII file format for trace export in the Spectrum application

File contents	Description
Header data	
Type;R&S VSE;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;	Operating mode
Preamplifier;OFF	Preamplifier status
Transducer; OFF	Transducer status
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
El Att;2.0;dB	Electrical attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Ref Position;75;%	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)

File contents	Description
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Data section for individual window	
Window;1;Frequency Sweep	Window number and name
Trace 1;;	Selected trace
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Detector set: AUTOPEAK,MAXPEAK,MINPEAK,AVERAGE,RMS,SAMPLE,QUASIPEAK
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 2;;	Next trace in same window
...	
Data section for individual window	
Window;2 ..;	Name of next window
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 1;;	First trace
...	

List of Remote Commands (AnalogDemod)

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] 163
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO 164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer 147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling 144
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN 147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL 147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt 148
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP 148
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult? 179
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult? 179
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult? 179
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? 186
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIMe 131
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] 187
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore 118
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe 119
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard] 118
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLENgth? 131
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET 132
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM 149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] 133
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:RESult? 180
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum] 149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE] 161
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel 145
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] 144
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATe? 133
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth 145
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE 145
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt 146
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe] 146
[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL 155
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation 156
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE 156
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer 157
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer 157

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG....157
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency....157
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel....126
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel....158
[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]....158
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt....162
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE....163
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>]....163
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]....134
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod....133
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE....133
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF....150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe]....150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:[:UNWeighted][:STATe]....150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe]....150
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT....151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis:TCONstant....151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPhasis[:STATe]....151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual....152
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute]....151
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe]....152
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual....153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative....153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute]....152
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe]....153
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....123
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....123
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....124
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....124
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....134
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts....135
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....190
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]....208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X....208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y....209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet....209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]....209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>....191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....191
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF....192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....200

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea....200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....203
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe....200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea....200
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow....201
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT....202
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....203
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe....192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X....192
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?....193
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?....193
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]....192
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?....225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]....227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent....217
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt....219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing....219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]....218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY....225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete....225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?....227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt....220
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing....221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe....221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold....221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]....219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe....226

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk....226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin....222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE....223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet....223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt....223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing....224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe....224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold....224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]....222
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF....188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]?....184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]?....184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]?....185
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?....185
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]?....184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]?....184
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>?....185
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>?....186
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]....210
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?....210
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE....211
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT....211
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe....212
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate]....211
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:X?....212
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEeaks:Y?....212
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown....213
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?....214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?....214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?....214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe....215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?....215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?....216
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]....216
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence....125
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK....195
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>....188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....204
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT....205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT....205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....203
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa....197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....197

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe 196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe 197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow 198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] 199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe 189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X 189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe 194
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? 190
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 189
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] 165
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT 165
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt 165
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect 166
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth 166
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:SIZE 167
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe 167
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] 167
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate] 165
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONT 165
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt 165
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect 166
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth 166
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:SIZE 167
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe 167
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] 167
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer 125
DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce 121
DISPlay:MTABle 195
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SELect 179
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer 169

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] 169
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe 168
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer 169
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe] 169
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue 154
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE 159
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous 160
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SELect 160
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing 130
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] 129
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE 129
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE 130
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel 125
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet 126
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition 130
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] 160
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA 230
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA 231
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe 232
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe 231
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 182
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer 183
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes 183
FORMat[:DATA] 181
INPut:ATTenuation 126
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 127
INPut:COUPling 119
INPut:EATT 127
INPut:EATT:AUTO 128
INPut:EATT:STATe 128
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] 119
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] 120
INPut:GAIN:STATe 128
INPut:GAIN[:VALue] 129
INPut:IMPedance 120
INPut:SELect 120
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? 174
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? 175
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]? 170
LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]? 171
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]? 172
LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow] 172
LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow] 173
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? 175
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] 176
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] 176
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? 177
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify? 177

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove....178
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace....178
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST....213
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK....213
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram....182
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....182
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency]....122
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes....122
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce....122
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe]....121
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection....142
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel....142
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe....142
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate....143
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth....143
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]....117
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?....181
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....136
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative....138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute]....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower....137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower....138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower....138
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]....137
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff....139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSTeresis....140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce....140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval....141
UNIT<n>:ANGLe....155
UNIT<n>:THD....155

Index

Symbols

*OPC 135

A

A weighted filter
AF filters 57
AC/DC coupling 22, 35, 40, 51, 60, 67
Activating
Analog Demodulation measurements (remote) 117
AF 11
AF Auto Scale
Y-axis 61
AF center
Demodulation spectrum 53
AF CF 10
AF coupling 51, 60, 67
AF filters
A weighted 57
CCIR 57
CCITT 57
Configuration 55
Deactivating 58
Deemphasis 58
High pass 56
Low pass 57
Weighting 57
AF full span
Demodulation spectrum 54
AF span
Demodulation spectrum 54
Displayed 10
Remote control 147
AF spectrum 53
AF start
Demodulation spectrum 53
AF stop
Demodulation spectrum 53
All Functions Off 94
AM Spectrum
Evaluation method 13
AM Time Domain
Evaluation method 12
Amplitude
Scaling 62
Settings 37
Analog Demodulation
Output 66
Output settings 66
Analysis
Marker functions 90
Remote control 187
Settings 71
AQT
see Measurement time 9
ASCII trace export 245
Attenuation 39
Auto 40
Displayed 9
Electronic 40
Manual 40
Option 40
Audio frequency
see AF 11
Auto adjustment
Triggered measurement 157
Auto all 68
Auto frequency 68
Auto level
Hysteresis 70
Reference level 39, 69
Auto scaling 61, 62
Auto settings
Meastime mode 69
Average count 48, 74
Average mode
Traces 73
Averaging
Traces (remote control) 163

B

Bandwidth settings 46

C

Capture
Count 48
Points 48
Settings 47
Carrier
Offset 18, 22
Power 18
CCIR filter
AF filters 57
CCITT filter
AF filters 57
Center frequency 41, 54
Automatic configuration 68
Displayed 9, 10
Step size 42
Closing
Windows (remote) 172, 176, 178
Color curve
Shape 28, 79
Spectrograms 28
Color mapping
Color curve 79
Color range 78, 79
Color scheme 79
Softkey 77
Spectrograms 27, 77, 78
Value range 28
Color scheme
Spectrogram 27, 79
Comment
Limit lines 101
Compatibility
Limit lines 94, 99
Conditions
Measurement 20
Configuration
Measurement (remote) 117
Procedure 33

Conventions
SCPI commands ... 112
Coupling
Input (remote) ... 119

D

Data acquisition
Remote control ... 131
Settings ... 46
Data format
ASCII ... 245
Binary ... 245
Remote ... 181, 183
DB per division
Scaling ... 59
DBW
see Demodulation bandwidth ... 9
Decimal separator
Trace export ... 75
Deemphasis filter
AF filters ... 58
Remote control ... 151
Deleting
Limit line values ... 103
Settings files ... 32
Standards ... 32
Delta markers ... 82
Defining ... 82
Demodulation
AF spectrum ... 53
Configuration ... 50
Process ... 20
RF spectrum ... 54
Scaling ... 55, 58
Settings ... 49, 50
Spectrum ... 52
Spectrum (Result Summary) ... 54
Units ... 62
Demodulation bandwidth ... 47, 55
Conditions ... 22
Deemphasis filter ... 58
Displayed ... 9
Remote control ... 133
Troubleshooting ... 110
Detectors
Remote control ... 163
Trace ... 73
Dev per division
Scaling ... 59
Deviation
Scaling ... 61
Diagram footer information ... 10
Digital standards
Configuration ... 30
VSA measurements ... 30
Drop-out time
Trigger ... 45

E

Electronic input attenuation ... 40
Errors
IF OVLD ... 38
Evaluation
Data basis ... 11
Methods ... 11
Evaluation methods
Remote ... 170, 174
Examples
Remote control ... 232
Export format
Traces ... 245
Exporting
I/Q data ... 74
Measurement settings ... 75
Peak list ... 93
Traces ... 74, 75
External trigger ... 44
Level (remote) ... 137

F

File format
Export Files ... 245
Trace export ... 245
File name
Settings ... 31
Filters
A weighted (AF) ... 57
AF ... 55
CCIR (AF) ... 57
CCITT (AF) ... 57
Demodulation ... 22
High pass (AF) ... 56
High-pass (remote) ... 119
High-pass (RF input) ... 36
Low pass (AF) ... 57
Weighting (AF) ... 57
YIG (remote) ... 120
Fixed reference
Defining ... 84
Marker ... 87
Remote control ... 208
FM Spectrum
Evaluation method ... 14
FM Time Domain
Evaluation method ... 12
Format
Data ... 245
Data (remote) ... 181, 183
see also File format ... 245
Frame count
Softkey ... 49
Free Run
Trigger ... 44
Frequency
Configuration ... 52
Deemphasis filter ... 58
Deviation ... 22
Deviation, scaling ... 59
Remote control ... 123
Settings ... 41
Span ... 55
Frontend settings ... 34

H

Hardware settings
Displayed ... 9
High pass filter
AF filters ... 56

High-pass filter
Remote ... 119
RF input ... 36
History
Spectrograms ... 77
History Depth
Softkey ... 77
Hold
Trace setting ... 73
Hysteresis
Lower (Auto level) ... 70
Trigger ... 45
Upper (Auto level) ... 70

I

I/Q data
Exporting ... 74
I/Q Power
Trigger ... 44
Trigger level (remote) ... 137
IF Power
Trigger level (remote) ... 137
Impedance
Remote ... 120
Setting ... 35, 41
Input
Coupling ... 35, 40
Coupling (remote) ... 119
RF ... 35, 37
Settings ... 34, 40
Input sources ... 34
Instrument ... 35
Radio frequency (RF) ... 35
Inserting
Limit line values ... 103
Instruments
Input source ... 35

K

Keys
MKR -> ... 86
MKR FUNCT ... 89

L

Limit check
Activating/Deactivating ... 104
Remote control ... 217
Results ... 96
Limit lines ... 94, 97
Activating/Deactivating ... 99
Comment ... 101
Compatibility ... 94, 99
Compatible ... 104
Copying ... 100, 104
Creating ... 100, 105
Data points ... 103
Deactivating ... 100
Defining ... 103
Deleting ... 100, 105
Deleting values ... 103
Details ... 100
Editing ... 100, 104
Inserting values ... 103
Managing ... 98
Margin ... 102
Margins ... 95
Name ... 101
Offsets ... 96
Remote control ... 217
Saving ... 103
Selecting ... 99
Shifting ... 96, 103, 106
Threshold ... 96, 102
Traces ... 99
View filter ... 99
Violation ... 96
Visibility ... 99
X-axis ... 102
X-Offset ... 100
Y-axis ... 102
Y-Offset ... 100
Lines
Configuration ... 97
Limit, see Limit lines ... 97
Linking
Markers ... 82, 84, 85
Loading
Settings files ... 31
Low pass filter
AF filters ... 57
Lower Level Hysteresis ... 70

M

Margins
Limit lines ... 95, 102
Violation ... 96
Marker functions
Deactivating ... 94
Remote control ... 208
Marker peak list
see Peak list ... 92
Marker table
Evaluation method ... 18
Marker to Trace ... 82
Markers
Assigned trace ... 82
Basic settings ... 80
Configuration ... 80, 83
Configuration (remote control) ... 188
Deactivating ... 83
Delta markers ... 82
Fixed reference ... 87
Fixed reference (remote control) ... 194, 208
Function configuration ... 89
Linked in AF spectrum display ... 85
Linked in time domain ... 84
Linking ... 82
Minimum ... 87
Minimum (remote control) ... 204
n dB down ... 88, 94
n dB down (remote control) ... 213
Next minimum ... 87
Next minimum (remote control) ... 204
Next peak ... 87
Next peak (remote control) ... 204
Noise ... 89
Peak ... 86
Peak (remote control) ... 204
Peak list (remote control) ... 210
Phase noise measurement ... 90

Phase noise measurement (remote control) 216
Position 82
Positioning 86
Positioning (remote control) 188
Querying position (remote) 190
Remote control 187
Search settings (remote) 203
Setting up (remote control) 188
Spectrograms (remote control) 195
State 81
Step size 84
Step size (remote control) 194
Table 83
Table (evaluation method) 18
Table (remote control) 194
Type 82
X-value 82
Maximizing
Spectrogram (remote) 167
Windows (remote) 167
Measurement time 47, 48
Auto settings 69
Displayed 9
Minimum 87
Marker positioning 87
Next 87
MKR ->
Key 86
MKR FUNCT
Key 89
Modulation
Depth 18
Depth, scaling 59
Frequency 18, 22
Multiple zoom 106

N

n dB down
Delta value 94
Marker 88, 94
Remote control 213
Name
Limit lines 101
Next Minimum 87
Marker positioning 87
Next Peak 87
Marker positioning 87
Noise
Density 89
Marker 89
Source 64

O

Offset
Limit lines 96
Reference level 39
Options
Electronic attenuation 40
High-pass filter 36, 119
Output
Analog Demodulation 66
Analog Demodulation (remote) 121, 122
Configuration 63
Noise source 64
Settings 63
Trigger 64
Overview
Configuration K7 32

P

Peak excursion 85, 93
Peak list
Configuring 92
Displaying 92
Evaluation method 19
Exporting 93
Marker numbers 93
Maximum number of peaks 93
Remote control 210
Sort mode 92
State 92
Peak search
Mode 85
Reference marker 84
Peaks
Marker positioning 86
Next 87
Performing
Analog Demodulation measurement 108
Persistence spectrum
Spectrogram 28
Phase
Deviation 22
Deviation, scaling 59
Unit 63
Phase noise measurement
Activating/Deactivating 91
Deactivating 92
Marker 90
Remote control 216
Phase Wrap
Activating 52
PM Spectrum
Evaluation method 15
PM Time Domain
Evaluation method 13
Position
Limit line values 103
Presetting
Channels 34
Pretrigger 45
Programming examples
Statistics 227, 229

Q

Quick Config
Traces 74

R

Range 61
Scaling 62
RBW 47
Displayed 9
Remote control 133
Reference
Fixed 84, 87
Marker 84

Reference level 38
Auto level 39, 69
Displayed 9
Offset 39
Offset, displayed 9
Position 62
Unit 38, 39
Value 38
Reference marker 82
Reference value 60
Position 60
Remote commands
Basics on syntax 112
Boolean values 115
Capitalization 113
Character data 116
Data blocks 116
Numeric values 114
Optional keywords 113
Parameters 114
Strings 116
Suffixes 113
Res BW
see RBW 47
Residual FM 22
Resolution bandwidth
see RBW 47
Restoring
Channel settings 34
Standard files 32
Result Display 8
Result displays
Marker table 18
Peak list 19
Spectrograms 11
Result Summary
Demodulation spectrum 54
Evaluation method 17
Retrieving values (remote) 184
Results 11
Analyzing 71
Data format (remote) 181, 183
Exporting 75
Retrieving (remote control) 179
RF attenuation
Auto 40
Manual 40
RF full span 55
RF input 35
Remote 119, 120
RF Power
Trigger 44
Trigger level (remote) 138
RF Spectrum
Evaluation method 16
Troubleshooting 110
RF Time Domain
Evaluation method 15

S

Saving
Limit lines 103
Settings 32
Scaling
AF 59
Amplitude range, automatically 62
Automatic 61
Configuration 58
Result Summary 61
RF 61
Y-axis 62
Y-axis (remote control) 130
Screen layout 8
Search Configuration (softkey) 85
Search settings
Markers (remote) 203
Select Frame
Softkey 48, 77
Select Marker 86
Settings
Displayed 32
File name 31
Restoring files 32
Storage location 31
Settings files
Deleting 32
Loading 31
Predefined 243
Saving 32
Shift x
Limit lines 103
Shift y
Limit lines 103
Shifting
Limit lines 96
Signal source
Remote 120
Signal-to-noise ratio 22
Signal-to-noise-and-distortion
see SINAD 18
SINAD 18
Querying (remote) 185
Troubleshooting 110
Single zoom 106
Slope
Trigger 46, 140
Softkeys
Clear Spectrogram 49, 77
Color Mapping 77
Frame count 49
History Depth 77
Search Config 85
Select Frame 48, 77
Sort mode
Peak list 92
Span 55
Displayed 10
Manual 55
Specifics for
Configuration 34
Spectrograms
Activating/Deactivating 77
Clearing 49, 77
Color curve 28, 79
Color mapping 27, 77, 78
Color mapping (remote control) 168
Color scheme 27, 79
Configuring (remote control) 164
Display 24
Frames (remote control) 164
History depth 77
Markers (remote control) 195
Scaling 27

Selecting frames 48, 77
Settings 76
Size 77
Size (remote) 167
Time frames 26
Value range 28
Spectrum
Demodulation 52
Squelch
AF 50
Level 51
Remote control 144
State 50
Standards
Predefined 243
Presetting 31
see Digital standards 30
Statistics
Programming example 227, 229
Step size
Markers 84
Markers (remote control) 194
Storage location
Settings 31
Subwindows
Spectrogram 77
Suffixes
Common 116
Remote commands 113
Sweep points
Displayed 10

T

THD 18
Querying (remote) 186
Troubleshooting 110
Unit 63
Threshold
Limit lines 96, 102
Time domain zoom 23, 51
Length 52
Start 52
State 51
Time frames
Continuing 49
Navigating 27
per sweep 49
Selecting 48, 77
Spectrograms 26
Time per division
Displayed 10
Toolbars
AutoSet 242
Control 241
Functions 239
Help 241
Main 240
Marker 242
Overview 239
Zoom 241
Total harmonic distortion
see THD 18
Traces
Average mode 73
Averaging (remote control) 163
Configuration 71
Configuring (remote control) 158
Detector 73
Detector (remote control) 163
Export format 75
Exporting 74, 75
Hold 73
Mode 72
Mode (remote) 159
Remote control 179
Retrieving results (remote) 179
Settings (remote control) 158
Settings, predefined 74
Traces to be Checked
Limit lines 99
Trigger
Drop-out time 45
External (remote) 140
Holdoff 46
Hysteresis 45
Offset 45
Output 64
Remote control 135
Slope 46, 140
Trigger level 45
External trigger (remote) 137
I/Q Power (remote) 137
IF Power (remote) 137
RF Power (remote) 138
Trigger source 43
External 44
Free Run 44
I/Q Power 44
Magnitude 44
RF Power 44
Settings 42
Time 44
Troubleshooting 110
Demodulation bandwidth 110
RF Spectrum 110
SINAD 110
THD 110

U

Units 62
Reference level 38, 39
Upper Level Hysteresis 70

V

View filter
Limit lines 99
Visible
Limit lines 99

W

Weighting filter
AF filters 57
Window title bar information 9
Windows
Adding (remote) 170, 174
Closing (remote) 172, 176, 178
Configuring 34
Maximizing (remote) 167
Querying (remote) 171, 172, 175
Replacing (remote) 173, 176

Spectrogram (remote) 167
Splitting (remote) 167
Types (remote) 170, 174

X

X-axis
Limit lines 102
X-Offset
Limit lines 100
X-value
Marker 82

Y

Y-axis
Limit lines 102
Scaling 62
Y-Offset
Limit lines 100
YIG-preselector
Activating/Deactivating 36
Activating/Deactivating (remote) 120

Z

Zero Phase
Reference Position 52
Zooming
Activating (remote) 231
Area (Multiple mode, remote) 231
Area (remote) 230
Deactivating 107
Multiple mode 106
Multiple mode (remote) 231, 232
Remote 230
Restoring original display 107
Single mode 106
Single mode (remote) 230
Time domain 23, 51